UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(mark one)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023
or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission file number 001-35007

Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**20-5589597**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

2002 West Wahalla Lane
Phoenix, Arizona 85027
(Address of principal executive offices and Zip Code)
(602) 269-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock $0.01 Par Value	KNX	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer	☒	Accelerated Filer	☐
Non-Accelerated Filer	☐	Smaller Reporting Company	☐
		Emerging Growth Company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of June 30, 2023, the aggregate market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates was $8,829,928,560, based on the closing price of our common stock as quoted on the NYSE as of such date.

There were 161,494,465 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of February 19, 2024.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") are incorporated by reference into Part III of this report.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

2023 ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I	PAGE
Glossary of Terms	2
Item 1. Business	6
Item 1A. Risk Factors	25
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	37
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	38
Item 2. Properties	41
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	43
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	43
PART II	
Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	43
Item 6. Reserved	44
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	45
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	73
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	74
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	127
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	127
Item 9B. Other Information	130
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	130
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	130
Item 11. Executive Compensation	130
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	130
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	131
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	131
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	132
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	136
Signatures	137

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

2023 ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following glossary provides definitions for certain acronyms and terms used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These acronyms and terms are specific to our company, commonly used in our industry, or are otherwise frequently used throughout our document.

Term	Definition
Knight-Swift/the Company/Management/We/Us/Our	Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, these terms represent Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. and its subsidiaries.
Annual Report	Annual Report on Form 10-K
2012 ESPP	Employee Stock Purchase Plan, effective beginning in 2012, amended and restated in 2018
2014 Stock Plan	The Company's second amended and restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan
2017 Merger	The September 8, 2017 merger of Knight and Swift, pursuant to which we became Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc.
2021 Debt Agreement	The Company's unsecured credit agreement, entered into on September 3, 2021, consisting of the 2021 Revolver and 2021 Term Loans, which are defined below
2021 Prudential Notes	The unsecured Second Amended and Restated Note Purchase and Private Shelf Agreement, entered into on September 3, 2021, maturing October 2023 through January 2028
2021 Revolver	Revolving line of credit under the 2021 Debt Agreement, maturing on September 3, 2026
2021 Term Loans	The Company's term loans under the 2021 Debt Agreement, collectively consisting of the 2021 Term Loan A-1, 2021 Term Loan A-2 and 2021 Term Loan A-3
2021 Term Loan A-1	The Company's term loan under the 2021 Debt Agreement, which matured on December 3, 2022
2021 Term Loan A-2	The Company's term loan under the 2021 Debt Agreement, maturing on September 3, 2024
2021 Term Loan A-3	The Company's term loan under the 2021 Debt Agreement, maturing on September 3, 2026
2023 Term Loan	The Company's term loan entered into on June 22, 2023, maturing on September 3, 2026
2022 RSA	Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Receivables Sales Agreement, entered into on October 3, 2022 by Swift Receivables Company II, LLC with unrelated financial entities
2023 RSA	Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated Receivables Sales Agreement, entered into on October 23, 2023 by Swift Receivables Company II, LLC with unrelated financial entities
ACT	AAA Cooper Transportation, and its affiliated entity
ACT Acquisition	The Company's acquisition of 100% of the securities of ACT on July 5, 2021
ASC	Accounting Standards Codification Topic (or subtopic)
ASU	Accounting Standards Update
Board	Knight-Swift's Board of Directors
BSBY	Bloomberg Short-Term Bank Yield Index
COVID-19	Viral strain of a coronavirus which led the World Health Organization to declare a global pandemic in March 2020
C-TPAT	Customs-Trade Partnership Against Terrorism
CSA	Compliance Safety Accountability
DOT	United States Department of Transportation
ELD	Electronic Logging Device
Eleos	Eleos Technologies, LLC
Embark	Embark Technology Inc. and its related entities
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
EPS	Earnings Per Share
FASB	United States Financial Accounting Standards Board
FLSA	United States Fair Labor Standards Act
FMCSA	United States Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration
GAAP	United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

2023 ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following glossary provides definitions for certain acronyms and terms used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These acronyms and terms are specific to our company, commonly used in our industry, or are otherwise frequently used throughout our document.

Term	Definition
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
Knight	Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, this term represents Knight Transportation, Inc. and its subsidiaries.
LTL	Less-than-truckload
Mohave	Mohave Transportation Insurance Company, a wholly-owned captive insurance subsidiary
MME	MME, Inc. and its subsidiary, Midwest Motor Express, Inc.
NASDAQ	National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations
NLRB	United States National Labor Relations Board
NYSE	New York Stock Exchange
Red Rock	Red Rock Risk Retention Group, Inc., a wholly-owned captive insurance subsidiary
RSU	Restricted Stock Unit
SEC	United States Securities and Exchange Commission
SOFR	Secured overnight financing rate as administered by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York
SPA	Stock Purchase Agreement
Swift	Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, this term represents Swift Transportation Company and its subsidiaries.
U.S. Xpress	U.S. Xpress Enterprises, Inc. and its subsidiaries
U.S. Xpress Acquisition	The Company's acquisition of 100% of the securities of U.S. Xpress on July 1, 2023
UTXL	UTXL Enterprises, Inc.
US	The United States of America
Warehousing Co.	Warehousing company, acquired by the Company on January 1, 2020

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

PART I

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report contains certain statements that may be considered "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. All statements, other than statements of historical or current fact, are statements that could be deemed forward-looking statements, including without limitation:

- any projections of earnings, revenues, cash flows, dividends, capital expenditures, or other financial items,
- any statement of plans, strategies, and objectives of management for future operations,
- any statements concerning proposed acquisition plans, new services or developments,
- any statements regarding future economic conditions or performance, and
- any statements of belief and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing.

In this Annual Report, forward-looking statements include statements we make concerning:

- our ability to gain market share and adapt to market conditions, the ability of our infrastructure to support future growth, future market position, and the ability, desire, and effects of expanding our service offerings (including expansion of our LTL network), whether we grow organically or through potential acquisitions,
- our ability to recruit and retain qualified driving associates,
- future safety performance,
- future performance of our segments or businesses,
- future capital expenditures, equipment prices (including used equipment) and availability, our equipment purchasing or leasing plans, and mix of our owned versus leased revenue equipment, and our equipment turnover,
- the impact of pending legal proceedings,
- future insurance claims, coverage, coverage limits, premiums, and retention limits, including exposure through our Iron Insurance line of business,
- the expected freight environment, including freight demand, capacity, seasonality, and volumes,
- economic conditions and growth, including future inflation, consumer spending, supply chain conditions, labor supply and relations, and US Gross Domestic Product ("GDP") changes,
- expected liquidity and methods for achieving sufficient liquidity, including our expected need or desire to incur indebtedness and our ability to comply with debt covenants,
- future fuel prices and availability and the expected impact of fuel efficiency initiatives,
- future expenses, including depreciation and amortization, interest rates, cost structure, and our ability to control costs,
- future rates, operating profitability and margin, asset utilization, and return on capital,
- future third-party service provider relationships and availability, including pricing terms,
- future contracted pay rates with independent contractors, ability to lease equipment to independent contractors, and compensation arrangements with driving associates,
- future capital allocation, capital structure, capital requirements, and growth strategies and opportunities,
- future share repurchases and dividends,
- future tax rates,
- expected tractor and trailer fleet age, fleet size, and demand for trailer fleet,
- future investment in and deployment of new or updated technology or services,
- future classification of our independent contractors, including the impact of new laws and regulations regarding classification,
- political conditions and regulations, including conflicts, trade regulation, quotas, duties, or tariffs, and any future changes to the foregoing,
- the U.S. Xpress transaction, including integration efforts and any future effects of the acquisition, and
- others.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Such statements may be identified by their use of terms or phrases such as "believe," "may," "could," "will," "would," "should," "expects," "designed," "likely," "foresee," "goals," "seek," "target," "forecast," "estimates," "projects," "anticipates," "plans," "intends," "hopes," "strategy," "objective," "mission," "continue," "outlook," "potential," "feel," and similar terms and phrases. Forward-looking statements are based on currently available operating, financial, and competitive information. Forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified, which could cause future events and actual results to materially differ from those set forth in, contemplated by, or underlying the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed in Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Annual Report, and various disclosures in our press releases, stockholder reports, and other filings with the SEC.

All such forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements. We expressly disclaim any obligation or undertaking to publicly release any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements contained herein, to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto, or any change in the events, conditions, or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Certain acronyms and terms used throughout this Annual Report are specific to our company, commonly used in our industry, or are otherwise frequently used throughout our document. Definitions for these acronyms and terms are provided in the "Glossary of Terms," available in the front of this document.

Company Overview

Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. is one of North America's largest and most diversified freight transportation companies, providing multiple full truckload, LTL, intermodal, and other complementary services. Our objective is to operate our business with industry-leading margins, continued organic growth and growth through acquisitions while providing safe, high-quality, cost-effective solutions for our customers. Knight-Swift uses a nationwide network of business units and terminals in the US and Mexico to serve customers throughout North America. In addition to operating one of the country's largest truckload fleets, Knight-Swift also contracts with third-party equipment providers to provide a broad range of transportation services to our customers while creating quality driving jobs for our driving associates and successful business opportunities for independent contractors.

During 2023, we covered 1.6 billion loaded miles for shippers throughout North America, contributing to consolidated total revenue of $7.1 billion and consolidated operating income of $0.3 billion. During 2023, the Truckload segment operated an average of 20,948 tractors (comprised of 18,821 company tractors and 2,127 independent contractor tractors) and 87,865 trailers. Our LTL segment operated an average of 3,201 tractors and 8,482 trailers. Additionally, the Intermodal segment operated an average of 639 tractors and 12,730 intermodal containers. Our four reportable segments are Truckload, LTL, Logistics, and Intermodal.

We have historically grown through a combination of organic growth, and through mergers and acquisitions (discussed below). Mergers and acquisitions have enhanced our business and service offerings with additional terminals, driving associates, revenue equipment, and capacity. Our multiple service offerings, capabilities, and transportation modes enable us to transport, or arrange transportation for, general commodities for our diversified customer base throughout the US and Mexico using our equipment, information technology, and qualified driving associates and non-driver employees. We are committed to providing our customers with a wide range of full truckload, LTL, logistics, and intermodal services and continuing to invest considerable resources toward developing a range of solutions for our customers across multiple service offerings and transportation modes. Our overall objective is to provide full truckload, LTL, logistics, and intermodal services that, when combined, lead the industry in margin and growth, while providing efficient and cost-effective solutions for our customers.

Business Combinations and Investments

We became Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. on September 8, 2017 through the 2017 Merger transaction. Since 1966, we have continuously expanded our nationwide network and our service offerings through organic growth, as well as through the acquisition of twenty-four companies.

See Note 1 and Note 4 in Part II, Item 8 in this Annual Report, for more information regarding the 2017 Merger and our recent acquisitions. See Note 6 in Part II, Item 8 in this Annual Report, regarding our partnership agreements with Transportation Resource Partners and our other equity investments in transportation-related companies.

Industry and Competition

The trucking industry has two primary types of motor carriers: full truckload and LTL. Full truckload carriers represent the largest part of the transportation supply chain for most retail and manufactured goods in North America and typically transport a full trailer (or container) of freight for a single customer from origin to destination without intermediate sorting and handling. By contrast, LTL carriers typically transport multiple shipments from multiple customers in the same trailer (or container). LTL shipments are then sent through a network of service centers where they may be conveyed to other trailers with nearby destinations. Generally, the full truckload industry is compensated based on miles, whereas the LTL industry is compensated based on freight density and length of haul. Overall, the US transportation and logistics industry is large, fragmented, and highly competitive. We compete with thousands of full truckload carriers, most of whom operate significantly smaller fleets than we do, as well as a number of national, regional, and inter-regional LTL carriers. Our trucking segments compete with other motor carriers for the services of driving associates, independent contractors, and management and other employees. To a lesser extent, our intermodal and logistics businesses compete with railroads, LTL carriers, logistics providers, and other transportation companies. Our logistics businesses compete with other logistics companies for the services of third-party capacity providers and management employees.

Our industry has recently encountered the following major economic cycles:

Period	Economic Cycle
2017 — 2019	strong cycle, driven by a record pricing climate through 2018. The industry experienced increased demand through 2018 for transportation services, including contract and non-contract market demand, partially due to a strong retail season. Capacity became tighter in the second half of 2017 and throughout 2018, due to increasing government regulation, the driver shortage, and severe storms interrupting business, among other factors. Capacity increased in the second half of 2018 leading to an oversupply during 2019, lower spot market rates, and downward pressure on contract rates.
2020 — 2021	the COVID-19 pandemic led to a new source of volatility throughout the global market in 2020. Economic activities were significantly curtailed across the nation at the onset of 2020, but began to resume in the second half of the year. Accordingly, demand in the freight market was weak in the beginning of the year and gradually strengthened in the second half of the year. The 2020 freight environment was disrupted, with unpredictable shipping volumes, shifts in pricing, and continued challenges in driver sourcing throughout the year. The COVID-19 pandemic continued to be a source of volatility throughout the global market in 2021 creating supply chain disruptions, increased demand for many products, tight transportation capacity and congestion at ocean ports and rail terminals.
2022 — 2023	some momentum from 2021 continued into the first quarter of 2022, but the remainder of 2022 and 2023 was characterized by uncertainty in the broader economy based on continuing responses to the COVID-19 pandemic abroad, conflicts overseas, waning consumer confidence, and significant inflationary pressures on equipment, fuel, maintenance, labor, and other cost items. Overall consumer demand moderated and shippers worked through inventory overhangs as we experienced ongoing congestion at ports and labor challenges in the rail industry. Capacity, particularly smaller carriers, exited the market, primarily due to diminished non-contract opportunities and meaningfully higher operating costs, leading to a declining used equipment market and a volatile insurance market. These factors culminated in muted peak seasons with fewer spot and project opportunities.

The principal means of competition in our industry are customer service and relationships, capacity, and price. In times of strong freight demand, customer service and capacity become increasingly important, and in times of weak freight demand, pricing becomes increasingly important. Most trucking contracts (other than dedicated contracts) do not guarantee truck availability or shipment volumes. Pricing is influenced by supply and demand.

The trucking industry faces the following primary challenges, which we believe we are well-positioned to address, as discussed under "Our Competitive Strengths" and "Our Mission and Company Strategy," below:

- tightening industry capacity;
- cumulative impacts of regulatory initiatives, such as ELDs, hours-of-service limitations for drivers, and others;
- uncertainty in the economic environment, including inflation, rising interest rates, and changing supply chain and consumer spending patterns;
- driver shortages;
- increased insurance costs as significant verdicts and settlement amounts for accident claims impact the industry;

- significant and rapid fluctuations in fuel prices and availability, including in connection with the conflicts in Ukraine and the Middle East; and

- increased prices for and constrained availability of new revenue equipment, design changes of new engines, advancements in technology of revenue equipment, and volatility in the used equipment sales market and insurance market.

Our Competitive Strengths

As a provider of multiple transportation solutions, including one of North America's largest truckload fleets, we believe that our principal competitive strengths are our regional presence, customer service (including our ability to provide multiple transportation solutions and configuration of equipment that satisfies customers' needs), operating efficiency, cost control, and technological enhancements in our revenue equipment and supporting back-office functions, and our diverse offerings that allow us to offer multiple transportation services.

Regional Truckload and LTL Presence

We believe that regional truckload operations, which expanded with the 2017 Merger and our recent acquisitions of U.S. Xpress, and other companies, combined with our entrance into the LTL industry through our acquisitions of ACT and MME, offer several advantages, including:

- obtaining greater freight volumes,
- achieving higher revenue per mile by focusing on high-density freight lanes to minimize non-revenue miles,
- enhancing our ability to recruit and train qualified driving associates,
- enhancing safety and driving associate development and retention,
- enhancing our ability to provide a high level of service and consistent capacity to our customers,
- enhancing accountability for performance and growth,
- furthering our full truckload capabilities to provide various shipping solutions to our customers,
- expanding into the LTL space,
- furthering our logistics capabilities to contract with more third-party capacity providers, and
- extending our transportation infrastructure, knowledge and scale to strengthen our relationships with third party providers.

Operating Efficiency and Cost Control

We expect to increase operational efficiencies through the adoption of best practices and capabilities across our brands, as well as the overall size of our company. We operate modern tractors and trailers in order to obtain operating efficiencies and attract and retain driving associates. We believe a generally compatible fleet of tractors and trailers simplifies our maintenance procedures and reduces parts, supplies, and maintenance costs. We regulate vehicle speed, which we believe will maximize fuel efficiency, reduce wear and tear, and enhance safety. We continue to update our fleet with more fuel-efficient and emission compliant engines, install aerodynamic devices on our tractors, and equip our trailers with trailer blades, which have led to meaningful improvements in fuel efficiency. We continue to invest capital in new equipment in our Truckload and LTL businesses to take advantage of improvements in tractor cab aerodynamic drag, engine efficiency, and developing fuel saving technologies, including continuing our investment in installing Start-Stop idle reduction technology in substantially all of our tractors to reduce emissions. Our logistics and intermodal businesses focus on effectively optimizing and meeting the transportation and logistics requirements of our customers and providing customers with various sources and modes of transportation capacity across our nationwide service network. We invest in technology that enhances our ability to optimize our freight opportunities while maintaining a low cost per transaction.

Customer Service

We strive to provide superior, on-time service at a meaningful value to our customers and seek to establish ourselves as a preferred transportation solutions provider for our customers. We provide full truckload and LTL capacity for customers in high-density lanes, where we can provide a high level of service, as well as flexible and customized logistics services on a nationwide basis. Our full truckload and LTL services together include dry van, refrigerated, and drayage, dedicated, expedited, and cross-border truckload lanes, customized according to customer needs. Our logistics and intermodal services include brokerage, intermodal, and certain logistics, freight management, and non-trucking services, which provide various shipping alternatives and transportation modes for customers by leveraging our extensive trailer fleet, enabling us to provide "power only" services that offer our customers additional flexibility and efficiency, and utilizing our expansive network of third-party capacity providers and rail partners. We price our full truckload, LTL, logistics, and intermodal services commensurately with the level of service our customers require and market conditions. By providing customers a high level of service, we believe we avoid competing solely based on price.

Using Technology that Enhances Our Business

We purchase and deploy technology that we believe will allow us to operate more safely, securely, and efficiently. Substantially all of our company-owned tractors are equipped with in-cab communication devices that enable us to communicate with our driving associates, obtain load position updates, manage our fleets, and provide our customers with freight visibility, as well as with ELDs that automatically record our driving associates' hours-of-service. The majority of our trailers are equipped with trailer-tracking technology that allows us to better manage our trailers. We have purchased and developed software for our logistics businesses that provides greater visibility of the capacity of our third-party providers and enhances our ability to provide our customers with solutions that offer a superior level of service. We have automated many of our back-office functions, and we continue to invest in technology that we expect will allow us to better serve our customers and improve overall efficiency.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Diverse Service Offerings with Multiple Transportation Solutions

With the addition of LTL services in 2021, we have further expanded our service capabilities while diversifying our revenue streams. We believe our diversified mix and scope of full truckload, LTL, logistics and intermodal services, combined with our value-added service offerings, allows us to provide our customers with one source to meet their shipping and logistics needs, and represents a significant advantage over most of our competitors. We continue to invest considerable resources toward developing a range of solutions for our customers across multiple service offerings and transportation modes to continue to provide efficient and cost-effective solutions for our customers.

Our Mission and Company Strategy

Our mission is to operate full truckload, LTL, logistics, intermodal and related businesses that are industry leading in both margin and growth, while providing cost-effective solutions for our customers. Our success depends on our ability to efficiently and effectively manage our resources in providing transportation and logistics solutions to our customers, as well as our ability to leverage efficiencies and best practices across our brands. We evaluate growth opportunities based on customer demand and supply chain trends, availability of drivers and third-party capacity providers, expected returns on invested capital, expected net cash flows, and our company-specific capabilities.

Segment Operating Strategies	
Truckload Segment	Our operating strategy for our Truckload segment is to achieve a high level of asset utilization within a highly disciplined operating system, while maintaining strict controls over our cost structure. We hope to achieve these goals by primarily operating in high-density, predictable freight lanes and attempting to develop and expand our customer base around each of our terminals by providing multiple truckload services for each customer. We believe this operating strategy allows us to take advantage of the large amount of freight transported in the markets we serve. Our terminals enable us to better serve our customers and work more closely with our driving associates. We operate a premium modern fleet that we believe appeals to driving associates and customers, reduces maintenance expenses and driving associate and equipment downtime, and enhances our fuel and other operating efficiencies. We employ technology in a cost-effective manner to assist us in controlling operating costs and enhancing revenue. Most recently, we have expanded our Truckload operations with the addition of U.S. Xpress in the third quarter of 2023.
LTL Segment	Our LTL segment was established in 2021 by the ACT and MME acquisitions, and we have since added 14 service centers, representing 368 doors as we seek to expand our LTL network to provide nationwide in-house coverage. Our operating strategy for our LTL segment is to provide regional direct service and serve our customers' national transportation needs by utilizing key partner carriers for coverage areas outside of our network. Significant investment is needed to establish and maintain a network of LTL service centers. The substantial fixed costs and capital expenditures required for LTL carriers make it challenging for new entrants or small operators to effectively compete with established carriers. We plan to grow the LTL segment through organic growth and acquisitions and believe a national expansion effort will provide enhanced value to our customers. Our business strategy includes the continuous evaluation of yield management from each customer's commodity mix and shipping volume in their corresponding lanes. Additionally, a key component of our strategy is our focused effort with respect to improving utilization of our people, technology, and other resources to maximize operational efficiency while ensuring our customers' freight is delivered safely and timely.
Logistics Segment	Our operating strategy for our Logistics segment is to match the shipping needs of our customers with the capacity provided by our network of third-party carriers and our rail providers. Our goal is to increase our market presence, both in existing operating regions and in other areas where we believe the freight environment meets our operating strategy, while seeking to achieve industry-leading operating margins and returns on investment.
Intermodal Segment	Our operating strategy for our Intermodal segment is to complement our regional operating model, allowing us to better serve customers in longer haul lanes, while leveraging our investments in fixed assets. We have intermodal agreements with most major North American rail carriers.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Growth Strategies	
We believe we have the terminal network, systems capability, and management capacity to support substantial growth. We have established a geographically diverse network that we believe can support a substantial increase in freight volumes, both organically and through acquisitions. Our network and business lines afford us the ability to provide multiple transportation solutions for our customers, and we maintain the flexibility within our network to adapt to freight market conditions. We believe our unique mix of regional management, together with our consistent efforts to centralize certain business functions to achieve collective economies of scale, allow us to develop future company leaders with relevant operating and industry experience, minimize the potential diseconomies of scale that can come with growth in size, take advantage of regional knowledge concerning capacity and customer shipping needs, and manage our overall business with a high level of performance accountability.	
Strengthening our customer relationships	We market our services to both existing and new customers who value our broad geographic coverage, suite of transportation and logistics services, and industry-leading full truckload and LTL capacity and freight lanes that complement our existing operations. We seek customers who will diversify our freight base. We market our Truckload and LTL dry van, refrigerated, drayage, brokerage, and intermodal services, including dedicated and cross-border services within those offerings, to logistics customers seeking a single-source provider of multiple services but do not currently take advantage of our full array of transportation solutions.
Improving asset productivity	We focus on improving the revenue generated from our tractors and trailers without compromising safety. We anticipate that we can accomplish this objective through increased miles driven and rate per mile in our Truckload businesses. In our LTL business, our primary focus is increasing density, realizing efficiencies from connecting our ACT and MME networks, and obtaining appropriate yield, measured by revenue per hundredweight.
Acquiring and growing opportunistically	We regularly evaluate potential opportunities for mergers, acquisitions, and other development and growth opportunities. We became Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. on September 8, 2017 through the 2017 Merger transaction. Since 1966, we have expanded our nationwide network and our service offerings through organic growth, as well as through the acquisition of twenty-four companies including our most recent U.S. Xpress Acquisition.
Expanding existing Truckload terminals and LTL door count	Historically, a substantial portion of our Truckload revenue growth has been generated by our expansion into new geographic regions through the opening of additional terminals. Although we continue to seek opportunities to further increase our Truckload business in this manner, our primary focus is on developing and expanding our existing terminals by strengthening our customer relationships, recruiting qualified driving associates and non-driver employees, adding new customers, and expanding the range of transportation and logistics solutions offered from these terminals. With our acquisitions of ACT and MME we have created a super-regional LTL footprint and continue to seek opportunities to expand our door count and expand network coverage.
Diversifying our service offerings	We are committed to providing our customers a broad and growing range of full truckload, LTL, logistics, and intermodal services and continue to invest considerable resources toward developing a range of solutions for our customers. We believe that these offerings contribute meaningfully to our results and reflect our strategy to bring complementary services to our customers to assist them with their supply chain needs. We plan to continue to leverage our nationwide footprint and expertise to add value to our customers through our diversified service offerings.

Customers and Marketing

Marketing

Our marketing mission is to be a strategic, efficient transportation capacity partner for our customers by providing transportation and logistics solutions customizable to the unique needs of our customers. We deliver these capacity solutions through our network of owned assets, independent contractors, third-party capacity providers, and rail providers. The diverse and premium services we offer provide a comprehensive approach to supply chain solutions for our customers. At December 31, 2023, we had a sales staff of approximately 200 individuals across the US and Mexico, who work closely with management to establish and expand accounts. Our sales and marketing leaders are members of our senior management team, who are assisted by other sales professionals in each segment. Our sales team emphasizes our industry-leading service, environmental leadership, and ability to accommodate a variety of customer needs, while providing consistent capacity and financial strength and stability.

Customers

Our customers are typically large corporations in the retail (including discount and online retail), food and beverage, consumer products, paper products, transportation and logistics, housing and building, automotive, and manufacturing industries. Many of our customers have extensive operations, geographically distributed locations, and diverse shipping needs.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Consistent with industry practice, our typical customer contracts (other than dedicated contracts) do not guarantee shipment volumes by our customers or truck availability by us. This affords us and our customers some flexibility to negotiate rates in response to changes in freight demand and industry-wide truck capacity. Our dedicated services within the Truckload and LTL segments assign particular driving associates and revenue equipment to prescribed routes, pursuant to multi-year agreements. This dedicated service provides individual customers with a guaranteed source of capacity and allows our driving associates to have more predictable schedules and routes. Under our dedicated transportation services, we provide driving associates, equipment, maintenance, and, in some instances, transportation management services that supplement the customer's in-house transportation department.

A majority of our terminals are linked to our corporate information technology systems at our headquarters. The capabilities of this system and its software enhance our operating efficiency by providing cost-effective access to detailed information concerning equipment location and availability, shipment tracking, on-time delivery status, and other specific customer requirements. The system also enables us to respond promptly and accurately to customer requests and assists us in geographically matching available equipment with customer loads. Additionally, our customers can track shipments and obtain copies of shipping documents via our website. We also provide electronic data interchange services to customers desiring these services.

We believe our fleet capacity, terminal network, customer service and breadth of services offer a competitive advantage to major shippers, particularly in times of rising freight volumes when shippers must quickly access capacity across multiple facilities and regions.

We strive to maintain a diversified customer base. Services provided to our largest customer generated 11.2% and 13.1% of total revenue in 2023 and 2022, respectively. Revenue generated by our largest customer is reported in each of our reportable operating segments. No other customer accounted for 10% or more of total revenue in 2023 or 2022.

Our top 25 customers drive a substantial portion of our total revenue, as follows:

- In 2023, our top 25, top 10, and top 5 customers accounted for 45.3%, 31.5%, and 22.7% of our total revenue, respectively.
- In 2022, our top 25, top 10, and top 5 customers accounted for 48.5%, 36.1%, and 26.8% of our total revenue, respectively.

Revenue Equipment

We operate a modern fleet of company tractors intended to help attract and retain driving associates, promote safe operations, and reduce maintenance and repair costs.

In 2023, we obtained our revenue equipment through a combination of cash purchases and finance leases. We typically obtain tractors and trailers manufactured to our specifications in order to meet a wide variety of customer needs. Growth of our tractor and trailer fleet is determined by market conditions and our experience and expectations regarding equipment utilization. In acquiring revenue equipment, we consider a number of factors, including economy, price, rate, economic environment, technology, warranty terms, manufacturer support, driving associate comfort, and resale value. We maintain strong relationships with our equipment vendors and have the financial flexibility to react as market conditions dictate.

Our current approach is to replace our tractors between four and nine years after purchase and to replace our trailers every seven or more years. Changes in the current market for used tractors and trailers, regulatory changes, and difficult market and supply chain conditions faced by tractor and trailer manufacturers may result in price increases that may affect the period of time for which we operate our equipment.

Our newer equipment has enhanced features, which we believe tends to lower the overall life cycle costs by reducing safety-related expenses, lowering repair and maintenance expenses, improving fuel economy, and improving driving associate satisfaction. In 2024 and beyond, we will continue to monitor the appropriateness of this relatively short tractor trade-in cycle against the lower capital expenditure and financing costs of a longer tractor trade-in cycle, based on current and future business needs.

Human Capital

Employees

The strength of our company is our people, working together with common goals. There were approximately 34,300 full-time employees in our total headcount of approximately 34,800 employees as of December 31, 2023, which was comprised of:

Company driving associates (including driver trainees)	25,100
Technicians and other equipment maintenance personnel	1,300
Corporate and terminal leadership and support personnel	8,400
Total	34,800

As of December 31, 2023, we had approximately 1,500 Trans-Mex driving associates in Mexico that were represented by a union.

Company Driving Associates

We recognize that the recruitment, training, and retention of a professional driving associate workforce, which is one of our most valuable assets, is essential to our continued growth and meeting the service requirements of our customers. In order to attract and retain safe driving associates who are committed to the highest levels of customer service and safety, we focus our operations for driving associates around a collaborative and supportive team environment. To help retain driving associates we provide late model and comfortable equipment, direct communication with management, competitive wages and benefits, and other incentives designed to encourage driving associate safety, retention, and long-term employment. Some examples of these incentive programs include our Million Miler, military apprenticeship, and Drive for a Degree programs. To help recruit drivers, we have established various driving academies across the US. Our academies are strategically located in areas where external driver-training organizations were lacking. In other areas of the US, we have contracted with driver training schools, which are managed by third parties. There are certain minimum qualifications for candidates to be accepted into the academy, including passing the DOT physical examination and drug/alcohol screening, which includes hair follicle testing, a qualification standard more stringent than required by the DOT.

Terminal Staff

Most of our large terminals are staffed with terminal leaders, fleet leaders, driver leaders, planners, safety coordinators, shop leaders, technicians, and customer service representatives. Our terminal leaders work with driver leaders, customer service representatives, and other operations personnel to coordinate the needs of both our customers and our driving associates. Terminal leaders are also responsible for serving existing customers in their areas. Fleet leaders supervise driver leaders, who are responsible for the general operation of our trucks and their driving associates, focusing on driving associate retention, productivity per truck, fuel consumption, fuel efficiency (with respect to driver-controllable idle time), safety, and scheduled maintenance. Customer service representatives are assigned specific customers to ensure specialized, high-quality service, and frequent customer contact.

Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion

Diversity, equity, and inclusion are pillars supporting our innovative culture. We are committed to fostering a diverse workforce and an inclusive environment, which we believe allows us to leverage the effects of diversity to achieve a competitive business advantage. These efforts are evidenced in our hiring practices and employee training programs. Additionally, our diversity and inclusion networks demonstrate that when diverse voices and perspectives are heard, unique, powerful, and creative solutions are the result. It is with this commitment in mind that we build upon our Employee Resource Groups ("ERG"s) now and in the immediate future. Sponsored and supported by leadership, we have ERGs representing six unique employee cultures and their allies as of December 31, 2023 and we continue to monitor the need for additional resource groups. These groups are integral to ensuring that different voices and perspectives contribute to our strategy for long-term profitable growth.

Succession Planning and Talent Management

We regularly review talent development and succession plans to identify and develop a pipeline of talent to maintain business operations. We understand the potential costs and risks of bringing in an outside executive officer in today's environment, and that businesses are often, but not always, more successful in promoting internal

candidates. Accordingly, the Board makes an effort to identify potential successors for those positions long in advance of any potential positional vacancies, perform skills gap analyses for those internal candidates, and provide training and exposure on those gap areas to those candidates in order to develop better potential successors. The Board is primarily responsible for succession planning for the CEO, but also participates in succession planning discussions for other executive officer positions. We believe that our culture, compensation structure, long-term equity program, and robust training and development program provide motivation for talented leaders to remain with the Company.

Independent Contractors

In addition to our employed driving associates, we enter into contractor agreements with third parties who own and operate tractors (or hire their own driving associates to operate the tractors) that service our customers. We pay these independent contractors for their services, based on a contracted rate per mile. By operating safely and productively, independent contractors can improve their own profitability and ours. Independent contractors are responsible for most costs incurred for owning and operating their tractors. In 2023, independent contractors comprised 8.8% of our total fleet, as measured by average tractor count.

Safety and Insurance

Safety

We are committed to safe and secure operations. We conduct an intensive driver qualification process, including defensive driving training. We require prospective drivers to meet higher qualification standards than those required by the DOT, including extensive background checks and hair follicle drug testing. We regularly communicate with drivers to promote safety and instill safe work habits through effective use of various media and safety review sessions. We dedicate personnel and resources to ensure safe operation and regulatory compliance. We employ technology to assist us in managing risks associated with our business. We have event recorders in substantially all of our tractors, which are used daily by drivers and operations leaders to provide feedback and coaching in regard to driving behaviors. In addition, we have an innovative recognition program for driver safety performance and emphasize safety through our equipment specifications and maintenance programs. Our Corporate Directors of Safety review all accidents and report weekly to leadership.

Insurance

The primary claims arising in our business consist of auto liability, including personal injury, property damage, physical damage, and cargo loss. We self-insure for a significant portion of our claims exposure and related expenses. We also maintain insurance that covers our directors and officers for losses and expenses arising out of claims, based on acts or omissions in their capacities as directors or officers. While under dispatch and our operating authority, the independent contractors we contract with are covered by our liability coverage and self-insurance retention limits. However, each is responsible for physical damage to his or her own equipment, occupational accident coverage, and liability exposure while the truck is used for non-company purposes. Additionally, fleet operators are responsible for any applicable workers' compensation requirements for their employees.

We insure certain casualty risks through our wholly-owned captive insurance subsidiaries, Mohave and Red Rock. Mohave and Red Rock provide reinsurance associated with a share of our automobile liability risk. In addition to insuring a proportionate share of our corporate casualty risk, Mohave provides reinsurance to third-party insurance companies who provide insurance coverage for affiliated carriers and independent contractors.

Please refer to Note 12 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for more information about our insurance policies and self-insurance retention limits.

Fuel

We actively manage our fuel purchasing network in an effort to maintain adequate fuel supplies and reduce our Truckload and LTL fuel costs. Additionally, we utilize a fuel surcharge program to pass a majority of increases in fuel costs to our customers. In 2023, we purchased 18.4% of our fuel in bulk at our locations across the US and Mexico. We purchased substantially all of the remainder through a network of retail truck stops with which we have negotiated volume purchasing

discounts. The volumes we purchase at terminals and through the fuel network vary based on procurement costs and other factors. We seek to reduce our fuel costs by routing our driving associates to

truck stops when fuel prices at such stops are more affordable than the bulk rate paid for fuel at our terminals. We primarily store fuel in above-ground storage tanks at most of our other bulk fueling terminals. We believe that we are sufficiently in compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations relating to the storage and dispensing of fuel.

Seasonality

See Note 1 in Part II, Item 8 in this Annual Report, regarding the impact of seasonality on our operations.

Environmental Regulation

General

We have bulk fuel storage and fuel islands at many of our terminals, as well as vehicle maintenance, repair, and washing operations at some of our facilities, which exposes us to certain environmental risks. Soil and groundwater contamination have occurred at some of our facilities in prior years, for which we have been responsible for remediating the environmental contamination. Also, a small percentage of our total shipments contain hazardous materials, which are generally rated as low to medium-risk, and subject us to a wide array of regulation. In the past, we have been responsible for the costs of clean-up of cargo and diesel fuel spills caused by traffic accidents or other events.

We have instituted programs to monitor and mitigate environmental risks and maintain compliance with applicable environmental laws governing the hauling, handling, and disposal of hazardous materials, fuel spillage or seepage, emissions from our vehicles and facilities, engine-idling, discharge and retention of storm water, and other environmental matters. As part of our safety and risk management program, we periodically perform internal environmental reviews. We are a Charter Partner in the EPA's SmartWay Transport Partnership, a voluntary program promoting energy efficiency and air quality. We believe that our operations are in material compliance with current laws and regulations and do not know of any existing environmental condition that would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on our business or operating results.

If we are held responsible for the cleanup of any environmental incidents or conditions caused by our operations or business, or if we are found to be in violation of applicable laws or regulations, we could be subject to clean-up costs and other liabilities, including substantial fines, penalties and/or civil and criminal liability, any of which could have a material, adverse effect on our business and results of operations. We have paid penalties for spills and violations in the past; however, they have not been material to our financial results or position.

Greenhouse Gas ("GHG") Emissions and Fuel Efficiency Standards

California ARB — In 2008, the State of California's Air Resources Board ("ARB") approved the Heavy-Duty Vehicle GHG Emission Reduction Regulation in efforts to reduce GHG emissions from certain long-haul tractor-trailers that operate in California by requiring them to utilize technologies that improve fuel efficiency (regardless of where the vehicle is registered). The regulation, which became effective in 2010, required owners of long-haul tractors and 53-foot trailers to be EPA SmartWay certified or replace or retrofit their vehicles with aerodynamic technologies and low-rolling resistance tires. The regulation also contained certain emissions and registration standards for refrigerated trailers.

In February 2018, California's ARB approved California Phase 2 Standards that generally align with the federal Phase 2 Standards (the "Phase 2 Standards," discussed in further detail below), with some minor additional requirements, and which would stay in place even if the Phase 2 Standards are affected. In February 2019, the California Phase 2 Standards became final.

In June 2020, ARB passed the Advanced Clean Trucks ("ACT") regulation, requiring original equipment manufacturers to begin shifting towards greater production and sales of zero-emission heavy-duty tractors starting in 2024. Under ACT, by 2045, every new tractor sold in California will need to be zero-emission. The most aggressive ACT standards apply to Class 4-8 trucks, which range from 14,000-33,000 pounds, by requiring that 9% of such trucks be zero emission beginning in 2024 and increasing to 75% by 2035. Similar (albeit lower) increasing zero emission requirements apply to Class 2b-3 trucks, and Class 7-8 trucks between 2024 and 2035. Among other impacts, ACT could affect the cost and/or supply of traditional diesel tractors. It has also led to similar legislation in other states, with several already adopting ACT, and a number of other states either considering adoption of ACT or affirmatively conducting a preliminary rulemaking process to that effect. In 2023, ARB finalized what is known as the Advanced Clean Fleets ("ACF") regulation, also aimed at transitioning to zero emission vehicles which became effective in January 2024. ACF is a purchase requirement for medium and heavy-duty fleets to adopt an increasing percentage of zero emission trucks, designed to complement the sell-side obligations of ACT. The ACF regulations apply to three categories of fleet operators: (1) high priority fleets who meet certain thresholds of trucks or revenue (including fleets that operate 50 or more trucks, or generate $50 million or more in gross annual revenue), (2) drayage fleets, and (3) state and local government public fleets. For high priority fleets who meet the applicable thresholds, compliance can be achieved by either (a) ensuring that all new vehicles added to the fleet be zero emission, and commencing in 2025, removing older vehicles once their statutory useful life is reached, or (b) meeting certain fleet composition requirements (e.g., percentage of zero emission vehicles in the fleet) by certain dates, with the percentage of zero emission vehicles increasing over time, and resulting in 100% zero emission fleets by 2042 (or earlier for certain classes of vehicles). As with ACT, adoption and implementation of ACF could materially and negatively impact our business by increasing our compliance obligations, operating costs, and related expenses.

The periodic testing portion of California's Clean Truck Check (as a part of ARB's Clean Truck program), known as Phase 3 of the Clean Truck Check, is set to begin in July 2024. Once Phase 3 commences, heavy duty vehicles will be subject to periodic emissions testing.

Additionally, in October 2023, the California State Senate and State Assembly approved two bills, Senate Bill 253 ("SB 253") and Senate Bill 261 ("SB 261"), that could require thousands of companies doing business in California to disclose greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions and climate-related financial risks, with reporting beginning in 2026. If signed into law, SB 253 would require ARB to adopt regulations before January 2025 requiring public and private companies that exceed $1 billion in annual revenue and that do business in California to begin publicly disclosing their GHG emissions, and SB 261 would require companies doing business in California and earning revenue exceeding $500 million to report on their climate-related financial risks and measures taken to mitigate such risks on or before January 2026.

EPA and NHTSA — The EPA and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration ("NHTSA") have begun taking coordinated steps in support of a new generation of clean vehicles and engines through reduced GHG emissions and improved fuel efficiency at a national level.

Originally, the rule was written so that tractors and certain trailer types would be subject to the Phase 2 Standards beginning with model-years 2018 and 2021 respectively, increasing in and phasing in completely by model-year 2027. This rule would have marked the first time federal mandates would have been applied to trailers, with respect to aerodynamics and low-rolling resistance tires. The final rule was effective in December 2016, but has since been subject to challenges and delays. Additionally, implementation of the Phase 2 Standards as they relate to trailers was challenged in the US Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia. In November 2021, a panel for the US Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia ruled in favor of the association challenging the standards and vacated all portions of the Phase 2 Standards that applied to trailers. As a result, the Phase 2 Standards will only require reductions in emissions and fuel consumption for tractors. The Company's new tractor purchases in 2023 complied with the emission and fuel consumption reductions required by the Phase 2 Standards.

Even though the trailer provisions of the Phase 2 Standards have been removed, we will still need to ensure the majority of our fleet is compliant with the California Phase 2 Standards.

In January 2020, the EPA announced it is seeking input on reducing emissions of nitrogen oxides and other pollutants from heavy-duty trucks. In March 2022, the EPA issued a proposed rule that included nitrogen oxide emission standards which are more stringent than the Phase 2 Standards for certain heavy-duty motor vehicles. In December 2022, the EPA adopted a final rule that reflected a compromise of the options previously proposed, with new emissions standards of nitrogen oxides for heavy-duty motor vehicles beginning with model year 2027 being

more than 80% stronger than current emission standards, with the intent to reduce heavy-duty emissions by almost 50% from today's levels by 2045. The EPA has indicated that the December 2022 rule is the first part of a three part plan focusing on greenhouse gas emissions, which is commonly referred to as the "Cleaner Trucks Initiative," or the "Clean Trucks Plan." In April 2023, the EPA released the second and third parts to the Clean Trucks Plan, including a proposed rule relating to GHG standards for heavy-duty vehicles, known as "Phase 3," to the EPA's GHG program. A final rule with respect to these regulations is expected by the end of 2024. Upon finalization, any such regulation could increase our equipment and compliance costs, which could materially adversely affect our financial condition.

Complying with these and any future GHG regulations enacted by California's ARB, the EPA, the NHTSA and/or any other state or federal governing body has increased and will likely continue to increase the cost of our new tractors, may increase the cost of new trailers, may require us to retrofit certain of our trailers, may increase our maintenance costs, and could impair equipment productivity and increase our operating costs, particularly if such costs are not offset by potential fuel savings. These adverse effects, combined with the uncertainty as to the reliability of the newly designed diesel engines and the residual values of our equipment, could materially increase our costs or otherwise adversely affect our business or operations. We cannot predict, however, the extent to which our operations and productivity will be impacted. We will continue monitoring our compliance with federal and state GHG regulations.

Climate-change Proposals

Federal and state lawmakers are considering a variety of other climate-change proposals related to carbon emissions and GHG emissions. The proposals could potentially limit carbon emissions within certain states and municipalities, which continue to restrict the location and amount of time that diesel-powered tractors (like ours) may idle.

These restrictions could force us to purchase on-board power units that do not require the engine to idle or to alter our driving associates' behavior, which could result in a decrease in productivity, or increase in driving associate turnover.

Industry Regulation

Our operations are regulated and licensed by various federal, state, and local government agencies in North America, including the DOT, the FMCSA, and the US Department of Homeland Security, among others. Our company, as well as our driving associates and independent contractors, must comply with enacted governmental regulations regarding safety, equipment, and operating methods. Examples include regulation of equipment weight, equipment dimensions, driver hours-of-service, driver eligibility requirements, including drug and alcohol testing, on-board reporting of operations, and ergonomics. The following discussion presents recently enacted federal, state, and local regulations that could have an impact on our operations.

Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Bill

Commercial Driver's License Drug and Alcohol Clearinghouse — In December 2016, the FMCSA amended the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations to establish requirements of the Commercial Driver's License Drug and Alcohol Clearinghouse, a database under its administration containing information about violations of the FMCSA's drug and alcohol testing program for holders of commercial driver's licenses. The final rule became effective in 2017, with an initial compliance date of January 2020 and certain compliance dates extended until January 2023. Currently, the Company is required to (1) report drug and alcohol violations to the Clearinghouse; (2) query the Clearinghouse regarding drug and alcohol violations for current and prospective employees prior to permitting such employees to operate a commercial motor vehicle ("CMV"); and (3) query the Clearinghouse for each currently employed driver annual. Commencing in November 2024, states will be required to query the Clearinghouse when issuing, renewing, transferring, or upgrading a commercial driver's license and must revoke a driver's commercial driving privileges if such driver is prohibited from driving a motor vehicle for one or more drug or alcohol violations. It is expected that the rule may exacerbate the already existing shortage of drivers.

In September 2020, the Department of Health and Human Services ("DHHS") announced proposed mandatory guidelines to allow employers to drug test truck drivers and other federal workers for pre-employment and random testing using hair specimens. However, the proposal also requires a second sample using either urine or an oral fluid test if a hair test is positive, if a donor is unable to provide a sufficient amount of hair for faith-based or medical

reasons, or due to an insufficient amount or length of hair. DHHS indicated the two-test approach is intended to protect federal workers from issues that have been identified as limitations of hair testing, and related legal deficiencies identified in prior court cases. In 2022, an industry group known as the Trucking Alliance, of which the Company is a member, sought an exemption from the FMCSA that would allow positive hair specimen tests to be uploaded into the FMCSA Drug and Alcohol Clearinghouse. This request was denied by the FMCSA, however, noting they cannot act until the DHHS finalizes these guidelines. Additionally, in February 2022 the DOT issued a notice of proposed rulemaking that would include oral fluid testing as an alternative to urine testing for purposes of the DOT's drug testing program, with a goal of improving the integrity and effectiveness of the drug testing program, along with potential cost savings to regulated parties. In May 2023, a final rule was published amending DOT's drug testing program to include oral fluid testing, and became effective June 2023; however, implementation cannot take effect until DHHS approves at least two laboratories to conduct oral fluid testing. Currently, DHHS has not approved any laboratories. Any final rule may reduce the number of available drivers. We currently perform hair follicle testing and will continue to monitor any developments in this area to ensure compliance. Finally, federal drug regulators have announced a proposal to add fentanyl to a drug testing panel that would detect the use of such drug among safety-sensitive federal employees, which would include truck drivers if adopted by the DOT. If the proposal is accepted, DHHS expects to add fentanyl to the testing panel at some point in 2024.

Entry-Level Driver Training — In December 2016, the FMCSA established new minimum training standards (the "ELDT Regulations") which unified curriculum to be followed and completed by certain individuals applying for (or upgrading) a Class A or Class B commercial driver's license, or obtaining a hazardous materials, passenger, or school bus endorsement on their commercial driver's license. Such individuals are subject to the entry-level driver training requirements and must complete a prescribed curriculum of theory and behind-the-wheel instruction prior to taking the skills test. The final rule had an initial compliance date in February 2020. However, in May 2020, the FMCSA approved an interim rule delaying implementation of the ELDT Regulations by two years, which extended the compliance date until February 2022. Now that the rule is effective, training schools and other programs (including ours) are required to implement the prescribed curriculum and register with the FMCSA's Training Provider Registry to certify that their program meets the classroom and driving standards. We are also required to comply with this rule in the course of operating our driving schools. The effects of these rules may result in a decrease in fleet production and driver availability or an increase in the time and expense required to operate or expand our driving academies and driver training programs (or both), any of which could adversely affect our business, operations or profitability.

Brokerage Operations — In a November 2023 final rule, the FMCSA implemented more oversight of truck brokers, freight forwarders, and the surety bond and trust companies that back them. The final rule, which became effective in January 2024, modified regulations in five areas: (1) assets readily available, (2) immediate suspension of broker/freight forwarder operating authority, (3) surety or trust responsibilities, (4) enforcement authority, and (5) entities eligible to serve as BMC-85 trustees. Among other changes, the rule allows brokers or freight forwarders to meet regulatory requirements to have "assets readily available" by maintaining trusts that meet certain criteria, including that they can be liquidated within seven calendar days of an event that triggers a payment from the trust. The rule also stipulates that "available financial security" falls below $75,000 when there is a drawdown on the broker or freight forwarder's surety bond or trust fund. Implementation and compliance with these changes may negatively impact our business by increasing our compliance obligations, operating costs, and related expenses.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act

Among other things, the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA"), signed into law by President Biden in November 2021, created an apprenticeship program for drivers ages 18 to 20 years old to eventually qualify to drive commercial trucks in interstate commerce. The FMCSA announced the establishment of this apprenticeship program in January 2022 in an effort to begin to help the industry's ongoing driver shortage. This program, known as the Safe Driver Apprenticeship Pilot Program ("SDAP"), is open to 18 to 20-year-old drivers who already hold intrastate commercial driver's licenses and sets a strict training regimen for participating drivers and carriers to comply with. Motor carriers interested in participating must complete an application for participation and submit monthly data on an apprentice's driver activity, safety outcomes, and additional supporting information. The SDAP is limited to 3,000 driver-apprentices at any given time, with new driver-apprentices allowed into the program to replace those that leave or age out. In May 2023, the DRIVE Safe Integrity Act of 2023 was introduced, which supports participation in the SDAP and would permit 18- to 20-year-olds to operate across state lines if data from the SDAP does not indicate such drivers are less safe than current CMV drivers. Whether this legislation will ultimately become law is uncertain. It remains unclear whether any regulatory changes will stem from the apprenticeship program.

The IIJA also required that the FMCSA clarify the differences between brokers, bona fide agents, and dispatch services, and to further specify its interpretation of the definitions of "broker" and "bona fide agents." In June 2023, FMCSA issued final guidance on the definitions of "broker" and "bona fide agents," in which the distinction between the two largely hinges upon control and whether the person or company is engaged in the allocation of traffic between motor carriers. Certain of the Company's subsidiaries currently hold FMCSA brokerage authority, so while the impact of this guidance remains to be seen, the Company does not currently anticipate an adverse impact on its operations.

Hours-of-service

From time to time, the FMCSA proposes and implements changes to regulations impacting hours-of-service. Such changes can negatively impact our productivity and affect our operations and profitability by reducing the number of hours per day or week our driving associates and independent contractors may operate and/or disrupting our network. No such changes are currently proposed. In recent years, the FMCSA has made changes to the hours-of-service rules that provide greater flexibility to drivers regarding their 30-minute rest breaks, an extension of the shorthaul exemption by an additional two hours, and an extension of duty time for drivers encountering adverse weather by up to two hours. Certain industry groups have challenged these hours-of-service rules in court, and while the FMCSA's final rule has been upheld, it remains unclear if industry or other groups will bring additional challenges against the FMCSA's final rule. Any future changes to hours-of-service regulations could materially and adversely affect our operations and profitability.

Safety and Fitness Ratings

There are currently two methods of evaluating the safety and fitness of carriers: CSA, which evaluates and ranks fleets on certain safety-related standards by analyzing data from recent safety events and investigation results, and the DOT safety rating, which is based on an on-site investigation and affects a carrier's ability to operate in interstate commerce. Additionally, the FMCSA has proposed rules in the past that would change the methodologies used to determine carrier safety and fitness.

DOT Safety Rating — The DOT safety rating is currently the only safety measurement system that has a direct impact on a carrier's ability to operate in interstate commerce. Our motor carriers currently have a satisfactory DOT safety rating, which is the best available rating under the current safety rating scale. If we were to receive a conditional or unsatisfactory DOT safety rating, it could adversely affect our business, as some of our existing customer contracts require a satisfactory DOT safety rating.

CSA — In December 2010, the FMCSA introduced CSA, an enforcement and compliance model that ranks carriers on seven categories of safety-related data. The seven categories of safety-related data, currently include Unsafe Driving, Hours-of-Service Compliance, Driver Fitness, Controlled Substances/Alcohol, Vehicle Maintenance, Hazardous Materials Compliance, and Crash Indicator, (such categories known as "BASICs"). Carriers are grouped by category with other carriers that have a similar number of safety events (i.e., crashes, inspections, or violations) and carriers are ranked and assigned a rating percentile or score to prioritize them for interventions if they are above a certain threshold.

Certain CSA scores were initially published and made available to the general public. However, in December 2015, as part of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation ("FAST") Act, Congress mandated that the FMCSA remove all CSA scores from public view until a more comprehensive study regarding the effectiveness of CSA improving truck safety could be completed. Although the FMCSA has since provided a report to Congress outlining the changes it may make to the CSA program, it remains unclear if, when, and to what extent any such changes will occur. For more information about proposed changes to the CSA program, please refer to the "Safety Fitness Determination" section, below. The FMCSA has been conducting a study on the causation of crashes, expanding on its previous Large Truck Crash Causation Study, known as the Crash Causal Factors Program ("CCFP"). Phase 1 of the CCFP is designed to study crashes of heavy-duty trucks, and the Phase 1 final report is expected in 2029. However, any changes that increase the likelihood of us receiving unfavorable scores could adversely affect our results of operations and profitability.

In May 2020 the FMCSA announced that effective immediately it is making permanent a pilot program that will not count a crash in which a motor carrier was not at fault when calculating the carrier's safety measurement profile, called the Crash Preventability Demonstration Program ("CPDP"). The CPDP will expand the types of eligible crashes, modify the Safety Measurement System ("SMS") to exclude crashes with not preventable determinations from the prioritization algorithm and note the not preventable determinations in the Pre-Employment Screening Program.

Currently, CSA scores generally do not have a direct impact on a carrier's safety rating. However, the occurrence of unfavorable scores in one or more categories may affect driving associate recruiting and retention by causing qualified driving associates to seek employment with other carriers, cause our customers to direct their business away from us and to carriers with more favorable scores, subjecting us to an increase in compliance reviews and roadside inspections, or cause us to incur greater than expected expenses in our attempts to improve unfavorable scores, any of which could adversely affect our results of operations and profitability.

Safety Fitness Determination — In January 2016, the FMCSA published a notice of proposed rulemaking regarding carrier safety fitness determination, which proposed new methodologies that would have determined when a motor carrier was not fit to operate a commercial motor vehicle. In March 2017, the FMCSA withdrew the notice of proposed rulemaking, but noted that a similar process may be initiated in the future. In February 2023, the FMCSA published a notice of proposed changes to its SMS methodology, including the BASIC categories. In August 2023, the FMCSA announced in an advanced notice of proposed rulemaking and request for comments that it was interested in developing a new methodology to determine whether a carrier is fit to operate CMVs. Additionally, the US Government Accountability Office made a suggestion in 2023 to the FMCSA to make complaint data public. Currently, it is uncertain what changes, if any, the FMCSA will make to the CSA rating system or the SMS methodology; however, any change which would result in the Company or its subsidiaries receiving less favorable scores, or an increased visibility of less favorable scores or of complaints against the Company may have an adverse effect on our operations and financial position. Moreover, in September 2023, the FMCSA announced a proposal that would allow carriers to undergo an appeal process for requests of data review, which are in relation to such requests through the agency's DataQs system. The proposal, if adopted, may provide an opportunity for the Company to appeal in certain scenarios which could result in more favorable outcomes.

Equipment Developments

In May 2021, the Cullum Owings Large Truck Safe Operating Speed Act was reintroduced into the US House of Representatives and would require commercial motor vehicles with a gross weight of more than 26,000 pounds to be equipped with a speed limiter that would limit the vehicle's speed to no more than 65 miles per hour. Whether this legislation will ultimately become law is uncertain. Furthermore, in April 2022, the FMCSA issued a notice of intent announcing its intention to propose a rule during 2023 which will require certain commercial vehicles to be equipped with speed limiters; however, no final rule was proposed. It is now expected that the DOT will issue a rule sometime in 2024. While we electronically govern the speed of substantially all of our company tractors and require our independent contractors to comply with the Company's speed policy, such legislation could result in a decrease in fleet production and driver availability, either of which could adversely affect our business or operations.

In September 2022, the FMCSA issued an advance notice of proposed rulemaking that would require fleets and independent contractors to equip their trucks with unique electronic identification systems designed to streamline roadside inspections and provide transparency and accountability in day-to-day trucking operations. The petition was generally disfavored by transportation industry participants, citing, among other things, the petition's failure to address privacy and data security risks. It remains to be seen what rules, if any, may stem from this notice. However, in February 2023 the FMCSA announced a new operational test for monitoring and enforcing driver and motor carrier safety compliance standards.

In February 2023, the FMCSA issued a supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking requesting additional information on automated driving systems ("ADS") and seeking comment on regulatory approaches that would enable it to obtain relevant safety information and the current and anticipated size of the population of carriers operating ADS-equipped commercial motor vehicles. Public comment closed in March 2023, and it remains to be seen, what, if any, final rules will stem therefrom.

The FMCSA, in conjunction with the NHTSA, have announced their intention to propose a rule for performance standards and maintenance requirements for automatic emergency braking on heavy trucks. In June 2023, FMCSA and NHTSA issued a joint proposed rule that would require automated emergency braking on all new heavy-duty trucks. Additionally, in April 2023, NHTSA issued an advance notice of proposed rulemaking that would require side underride guards to be installed on all new heavy-duty trucks. Public comment on the FMCSA and NHTSA joint proposed rule and the NHTSA notice of proposed rulemaking closed in 2023, and it remains to be seen, what, if any, final rules will stem therefrom.

Food Safety Modernization Act of 2011 ("FSMA")

In April 2016, the Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") published a final rule establishing requirements for shippers, loaders, carriers by motor vehicle and rail vehicle, and receivers engaged in the transportation of food, to use sanitary transportation practices to ensure the safety of the food they transport as part of the FSMA. This rule sets forth requirements related to among other things, equipment used to transport food, measures taken during such transportation, personnel training, and record retention. These requirements took effect for larger carriers such as us in April 2017 and are also applicable when we perform as a carrier or as a broker. We believe we have been in compliance with these requirements since that time. However, if we are found to be in violation of applicable laws or regulations related to the FSMA, or if we transport food or goods that are contaminated or are found to cause illness and/or death, we could be subject to substantial fines, lawsuits, penalties and/or criminal and civil liability, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

As the FDA continues its efforts to modernize food safety, it is likely additional food safety regulations will take effect in the future. In July 2020, the FDA released its "New Era of Smarter Food Safety" blueprint, which creates a ten year roadmap to create a more digital, traceable and safer food system. This blueprint builds on the work done under the FSMA, and while it is still unclear what, if any, changes to the current governing framework may ultimately take effect, further regulation in this area could negatively affect our business by increasing our compliance obligations and related expenses going forward.

Legislation Regarding Independent Contractors

Tax and other regulatory authorities, as well as independent contractors themselves, have sought in the past to assert that independent contractors in the trucking industry are employees rather than independent contractors. Federal legislators continue to introduce legislation concerning the classification of independent contractors as employees, including legislation that proposes to increase the tax and labor penalties against employers who intentionally or unintentionally misclassify employees as independent contractors and are also found to have violated employees' overtime or wage requirements. The Protecting the Rights to Organize ("PRO") Act was passed by the US House of Representatives and received by the US Senate in March 2021, which was further sent to the Senate's Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions. In 2023, a substantially similar bill was introduced to the US House of Representatives and referred to the House Committee on Education and Workforce. These bills propose to apply the "ABC Test" for classifying workers under Federal Fair Labor Standards Act claims. In January 2024, the Department of Labor published a final rule regarding independent contractor classification, which is set to take effect on March 11, 2024. The final rule rescinded the Independent Contractor Status Under the Fair Labor Standards Act. Under the 2024 rule, workers' relationship with a principal will be classified under six factors, including: (1) opportunity for profit and loss depending on managerial skill; (2) investments by the worker and the principal; (3) degree of permanence of the relationship; (4) nature and degree of control; (5) extent to which worker is integral to the principal's business; and (6) skill and initiative, together with a provision for unspecified other factors, to determine if such worker should be classified as an independent contractor. Additionally, federal legislators have sought to:

- abolish the current safe harbor allowing taxpayers meeting certain criteria to treat individuals as independent contractors if they are following a long-standing, recognized practice,
- extend the FLSA to independent contractors, and
- impose notice requirements based upon employment or independent contractor status and fines for failure to comply.

Some states have adopted initiatives to increase their revenues from items such as unemployment, workers' compensation, and income taxes, and we believe a reclassification of independent contractors as employees would help states with this initiative. Federal and state taxing and other regulatory authorities and courts apply a variety of standards in their determination of independent contractor status.

Recently, courts in certain states have issued decisions that could result in a greater likelihood that independent contractors would be judicially classified as employees in such states. Further, class actions and other lawsuits have been filed against us and other members of our industry seeking to reclassify independent contractors as employees for a variety of purposes, including workers' compensation and health care coverage. Our defense of such class actions and other lawsuits has not always been successful, and we have been subject to adverse judgments with respect to such matters. In addition, carriers such as us that operate or have operated lease-purchase programs have been more susceptible to lawsuits seeking to reclassify independent contractors that have engaged in such programs. If our independent contractors were determined to be our employees, we would incur additional exposure under federal and state tax, workers' compensation, unemployment benefits, labor, employment, and tort laws, which could potentially include prior periods, as well as potential liability for employee benefits and tax withholdings. We currently observe and monitor our compliance with current related and applicable laws and regulations, but we cannot predict whether future laws and regulations, judicial decisions, or settlements regarding the classification of independent contractors will adversely affect our business or operations.

In September 2019, California enacted A.B. 5 ("AB5"), a new law that changed the landscape of the state's treatment of employees and independent contractors. AB5 provides that the three-pronged "ABC Test" must be used to determine worker classification in wage-order claims. Under the ABC Test, a worker is presumed to be an employee and the burden to demonstrate their independent contractor status is on the hiring company through satisfying all three of the following criteria:

- the worker is free from control and direction in the performance of services;
- the worker is performing work outside the usual course of the business of the hiring company;
- the worker is customarily engaged in an independently established trade, occupation, or business.

How AB5 will be enforced is still to be determined. In January 2021, the California Supreme Court ruled that the ABC Test could apply retroactively to all cases not yet final as of the date the original decision was rendered, April 30, 2018. While it was set to go into effect in January 2020, a federal judge in California issued a preliminary injunction barring the enforcement of AB5 on the trucking industry while the California Trucking Association ("CTA") went forward with its suit seeking to invalidate AB5. The Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals rejected the reasoning behind the injunction in April 2021, ruling that AB5 is not pre-empted by federal law, but granted a stay of the AB5 mandate in June 2021, preventing its application and temporarily continuing the injunction, while the CTA petitioned the US Supreme Court to review the decision. In November 2021, the US Supreme Court requested that the US solicitor general weigh in on the case. The injunction remained in place until the US Supreme Court declined to hear the matter. As a result, the injunction was lifted and retroactively placed AB5 into law as of January 2020. Litigation surrounding the matter continues, and the Ninth Circuit is currently scheduled to hear arguments on a case concerning AB5 in March 2024; however, it remains unclear whether such challenges will be successful in invalidating the law. It is also possible AB5 will spur similar legislation in states other than California, which could adversely affect our results of operations and profitability.

Wage and Hour Legislation

In December 2018, the FMCSA granted a petition filed by the American Trucking Associations and in doing so determined that federal law does preempt California's wage and hour laws, and interstate truck drivers are not subject to such laws. The FMCSA's decision has been appealed by labor groups and multiple lawsuits have been filed in federal courts seeking to overturn the decision. In January 2021, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals upheld the FMCSA's determination that federal law does preempt California's meal and rest break laws, as applied to drivers of property-carrying commercial motor vehicles. Other current and future state and local wage and hour laws, including laws related to employee meal breaks and rest periods, may also vary significantly from federal law. Further, driver piece rate compensation, which is an industry standard, has been attacked as non-compliant with state minimum wage laws. Both of these issues are adversely impacting the Company and the industry as a whole, with respect to the practical application of the laws, thereby resulting in additional cost. As a result, we are subject to an uneven patchwork of wage and hour laws throughout the US. If federal legislation is not passed preempting state and local wage and hour laws, we will either need to comply with the most restrictive state and local laws across our entire fleet, or revise our management systems to comply with varying state and local laws. Either solution could result in increased compliance costs, increased driver turnover, decreased efficiency, and amplified legal exposure.

In a 2023 case involving the Fair Labor Standards Act, the First Circuit Court of Appeals affirmed a decision that would require additional payment to team drivers to be paid while in their sleeper berth. It is unclear if other jurisdictions will adopt this view, or if any legislation will result from this holding. If so, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In November 2023, a bill was introduced to Congress that would eliminate an exclusion of truck drivers from receiving overtime pay. If enacted, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Other Regulation

Inflation Reduction Act

President Biden has indicated his intent to make a green infrastructure package a top priority for his administration. In August 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 was signed into law by President Biden. Among other considerations, the Inflation Reduction Act contains provisions relating to energy, climate change, and tax reform. In particular, the Inflation Reduction Act shifts timing for certain tax payments, imposes an excise tax on certain corporate stock buybacks, and creates a 15% corporate alternative minimum tax, which is generally applicable to corporations that reported over $1 billion in profits in each of the three proceeding tax years. Tax changes in the Inflation Reduction Act, together with changes to any other US tax laws may have an adverse impact on our business and profitability. It is unclear what other legislative initiatives will be signed into law and what changes they may undergo. However, adoption and implementation could negatively impact our business by increasing our compliance obligations and related expenses.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Infrastructure Spending

In November 2022, Senate lawmakers introduced legislation that would set aside grant funds over four years to expand truck parking across the United States. Such legislation would allow for the creation of new parking areas, the expansion of existing facilities, and the approval of commercial parking at existing weigh stations, rest areas, and park-and-ride facilities. It would also allow for truck parking expansion at commercial truck stops and travel plazas. Industry groups are generally in favor of the bill, as a lack of available parking has negatively impacted the industry as a whole, including the Company and its subsidiaries.

Brokerage Liability

Recently, federal courts have reached different decisions on the issue of whether preemption applies to broker liability. In June 2022, the US Supreme Court declined to review a Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals decision involving a personal injury suit alleging that a freight broker had liability for an accident because it breached its duty to select a competent contractor to transport the load in question. In its petition to the US Supreme Court, the broker unsuccessfully argued that the Ninth Circuit's decision improperly disallowed federal preemption and would expose freight brokers to a patchwork of state regulations across the United States. In April 2023, the Eleventh Circuit Court held that the Federal Aviation Administration Authorization Act ("FAAAA") expressly preempted such personal liability claims against a broker. Additionally, in July 2023, the Seventh Circuit Court of Appeals affirmed the holding of a lower court that the FAAAA's preemption provision applied and that a certain safety exception within the FAAAA did not save the plaintiff's claim from preemption. In January 2024, the US Supreme Court declined to review the case from the Seventh Circuit Court of Appeals. It is uncertain how long the current circuit split will continue and whether the US Supreme Court will decide to review similar cases in the future. If additional circuit courts, or the US Supreme Court, adopt the Ninth Circuit view, freight brokers' ability to rely on federal agency standards in selecting motor carriers would be called into question. It could also lead to primary (as opposed to contingent) liability being imposed upon freight brokers, and increased insurance premiums for brokerage operations generally. Although we are committed to selecting safe and secure motor carriers in carrying out our brokerage activities, if we are found to be negligent in the motor carrier selection process it could lead to significant liabilities in the event of an accident, which could have a materially adverse effect on our business and operating results.

IIJA

The IIJA was signed into law by President Biden in November 2021. The roughly $1.2 trillion bill contains an estimated $550 billion in new spending, which will impact transportation. In particular, it dedicates more than $100 billion for surface transportation networks and roughly $66 billion for freight and passenger rail operations. Provisions in the law specific to trucking are discussed above. It otherwise remains unclear how the IIJA will be implemented into and affect our industry in the long term. The IIJA may result in increased compliance and implementation related expenses, which could have a negative impact on our operations.

SHIP IT Act

In January 2023, the Safer Highways and Increased Performance for Interstate Trucking Act (the "SHIP IT Act") was introduced into the US House of Representatives. As proposed, the SHIP IT Act would allow states to issue special permits for overweight vehicles and loads during emergencies, allow drivers to apply for Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act grants, attempt to recruit truck drivers to the industry through targeted and temporary tax credits, streamline the CDL process in certain respects, and expand access to truck parking and rest areas for commercial drivers. It remains unclear whether the SHIP IT Act will ultimately become law, however, and what changes it may undergo prior to finalization.

Truck Leasing Task Force

In February 2023, the Secretary of Transportation announced the creation of the Truck Leasing Task Force ("TLTF"). The TLTF is a committee tasked with evaluating lease agreements in the industry and their effects on industry participants, including independent contractors. Any future laws or regulations stemming from the TLTF could disrupt the Company's leasing practices and cause materially adverse effects on our operations and financial position.

Regulatory Impacts from COVID-19

Given COVID-19's considerable effect on our nation and the transportation industry, the FMCSA previously issued and extended various temporary measures in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. However, as additional tools, protective equipment, policies, practices, and medicines have been developed in response to COVID-19, in October 2022, the FMCSA ended the hours of service waiver previously issued with respect to certain types of shipments, such as, livestock, medical supplies, vaccines, groceries, and diesel fuel. Although to date these response measures have largely been enacted in order to assist industry participants in operating under adverse circumstances, any further responsive measures or the lapsing of temporary measures previously enacted, remain unclear and could have a negative impact on our operations.

Any similar future outbreak, border restrictions, or vaccination, testing or mask mandates that are allowed to go into effect, could, among other things, (1) cause our unvaccinated employees (particularly our unvaccinated driving associates) to go to smaller employers, if such employers are not subject to future mandates, or leave the trucking industry, (2) result in logistical issues, increased expenses, and operational issues from arranging for weekly tests of our unvaccinated employees, especially our unvaccinated driving associates, (3) result in increased costs for recruitment and retention of driving associates, including the cost of weekly testing, and (4) result in decreased revenue if we are unable to recruit and retain driving associates. Any future vaccination, testing or mask mandates that apply to driving associates could significantly reduce the pool of driving associates available to us and our industry, which would further impact the ongoing extreme shortage of available driving associates. Accordingly, any vaccination, testing or mask mandates, if allowed to go into effect, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Available Information

General information about the Company is provided, free of charge, regarding Knight at www.knighttrans.com and regarding Swift at www.swifttrans.com. These websites also include links to Knight-Swift's investor site, http://investor.knight-swift.com, which includes our annual reports on Form 10-K with accompanying XBRL documents, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q with accompanying XBRL documents, current reports on Form 8-K with accompanying XBRL documents, and amendments to those reports that are filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as soon as reasonably practicable once the material is electronically filed or furnished to the SEC. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

When evaluating our company, the following risks should be considered in conjunction with the other information contained in this Annual Report. If we are unable to mitigate and/or are exposed to any of the following risks in the future, then there could be a material, adverse effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition.

Our risks are grouped into the following risk categories:			
Strategic	Operational	Compliance	Financial
*Industry and Competition	*Company Growth	*Trucking Industry Regulation	*Capital Requirements
*Market Changes	*Customers	*Internal Controls	*Debt
*Macroeconomic Changes	*Vendors and Suppliers	*Environmental Regulation	*Goodwill and Intangibles
*International Operations	*Insurance	*Labor Regulation	*Investments
*Mergers and Acquisitions	*Employees	*ESG	*Taxation
	*Independent Contractors	*Climate Change	
	*Systems and Cybersecurity		
	*Public Health		

Strategic Risk

Our business is subject to economic, credit, business, and regulatory factors that are largely beyond our control, any of which could have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations.

The full truckload, LTL, intermodal, and brokerage industries are highly cyclical, and our business is dependent on a number of factors that may have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations, many of which are beyond our control. In the pursuit of our goal of building a nationwide LTL network, there can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully add new markets or terminals, or whether such markets and terminals will be profitable. Expansion of our LTL network could disrupt our existing operations, distract management as they seek to improve operations from the expansion, incur additional costs as we work to make new locations operational, and increase the risks associated with our LTL operations if such expansion is detrimental to our profitability, service levels, or operations.

Economic conditions that decrease shipping demand or increase the supply of available tractors and trailers can exert downward pressure on rates and equipment utilization, thereby decreasing asset productivity. The risks associated with these factors are heightened when the US economy is weakened. During such times, we may experience a reduction in overall freight levels and freight patterns may change as supply chains are redesigned, resulting in an imbalance between our capacity and our customers' freight demands. Unfavorable market and economic conditions such as weakened freight demand and inflation have had a materially adverse impact on our results of operations in the past, and the occurrence or continuance thereof could have similar impacts in the future.

We cannot predict future economic conditions, fuel price fluctuations, cost increases, revenue equipment resale values, or how consumer confidence, macroeconomic conditions, or production capabilities, could be affected by armed conflicts or terrorist attacks, government efforts to combat terrorism, military action against a foreign state or group located in a foreign state, or heightened security requirements. Enhanced security measures in connection with such events could impair our operating efficiency and productivity and result in higher operating costs.

We operate in a highly competitive and fragmented industry, and numerous competitive factors could limit growth opportunities and could have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations.

We operate in a highly competitive industry. The following factors could limit our growth opportunities and have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations:

- many of our competitors periodically reduce their freight rates to gain business, especially during times of reduced growth rates in the economy, which may limit our ability to maintain or increase freight rates or maintain or grow profitability of our business;
- some of our customers operate their own private trucking fleets and they may decide to transport more of their own freight;
- competition from non-asset-based and other logistics and freight brokerage companies may adversely affect our customer relationships and freight rates;

- advances in technology may require us to increase investments in order to remain competitive, and our customers may not be willing to accept higher freight rates to cover the cost of these investments; and
- our brand names are valuable assets that are subject to the risk of adverse publicity (whether or not justified), which could result in the loss of value attributable to our brand and reduced demand for our services.

Increased prices for new revenue equipment, design changes of new engines, decreased availability of new revenue equipment, future use of autonomous trucks, and the failure of manufacturers to meet their sale or trade-back obligations to us could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and profitability.

We are subject to risk with respect to higher prices for new equipment for our full truckload and LTL operations. We have experienced an increase in prices for new tractors and trailers over the past few years, a significant increase in costs in recent quarters, and the resale value of the tractors and trailers has not increased to the same extent. Increased regulation has increased the cost of our new tractors and could impair equipment productivity, in some cases, resulting in lower fuel mileage, and increasing our operating expenses. Future use of autonomous and alternative fuel tractors could increase the price of new tractors and decrease the value of used, non-autonomous tractors. We expect to continue to pay increased prices for equipment and incur additional expenses for the foreseeable future.

Furthermore, a decrease in vendor output may have a materially adverse effect on our ability to purchase or take possession of a quantity of new revenue equipment that is sufficient to sustain our desired growth rate and to maintain a late-model fleet.

Tractor and trailer vendors may reduce their manufacturing output in response to lower demand for their products in economic downturns or shortages of component parts. Tractor and trailer manufacturers have recently experienced periodic shortages of certain components and supplies, including semiconductor chips, forcing some manufacturers to curtail or suspend their production, which has led to a lower supply of tractors and trailers, higher prices, and lengthened trade cycles, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations, particularly our maintenance expense and driver retention.

We have certain revenue equipment leases and financing arrangements with balloon payments at the end of the lease term equal to the residual value we are contracted to receive from certain equipment manufacturers upon sale or trade back to the manufacturers. If we do not purchase new equipment that triggers the trade-back obligation, or the equipment manufacturers do not pay the contracted value at the end of the lease term, we could be exposed to losses equal to the excess of the balloon payment owed to the lease or finance company over the proceeds from selling the equipment on the open market.

We have trade-in and repurchase commitments that specify, among other things, what our primary equipment vendors will pay us for disposal of a substantial portion of our revenue equipment. The prices we expect to receive under these arrangements may be higher than the prices we would receive in the open market. We may suffer a financial loss upon disposition of our equipment if these vendors refuse or are unable to meet their financial obligations under these agreements.

Declines in demand for our used revenue equipment could result in decreased equipment sales, resale values, and gains on sales of assets.

We are sensitive to the used equipment market and fluctuations in prices and demand for tractors and trailers. The market for used equipment is affected by several factors, including the demand for freight, the supply of new and used equipment, the availability and terms of financing, the presence of buyers for export to foreign countries, and commodity prices for scrap metal. Declines in demand for the used equipment we sell could result in diminished sales volumes or lower used equipment sales prices, either of which could negatively affect our gains on sales of assets. We have seen a softening of the used equipment market recently, which has led to lower gain on sale in recent quarters.

If fuel prices increase significantly or fuel availability becomes scarce, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

Our full truckload and LTL operations are dependent upon diesel fuel, and accordingly, significant increases in diesel fuel costs or decreases in availability of fuel could materially and adversely affect our results of operations

and financial condition if we are unable to pass increased costs on to customers through rate increases or fuel surcharges.

The price and availability of diesel fuel are subject to fluctuations due to changes in the level of global oil production, seasonality, weather, global politics, and other market factors. Fuel is subject to regional pricing differences and often costs more on the West Coast and in the Northeast, where we have significant operations. While we use a fuel surcharge program to recapture a portion of the increases in fuel prices it does not protect us against the full effect of increases in fuel prices. Because our fuel surcharge recovery lags behind changes in fuel prices our fuel surcharge recovery may not capture the increased costs we pay for fuel, especially when prices are rising. Our results of operations would be negatively affected and more volatile to the extent we cannot recover higher fuel costs or fail to improve our fuel price protection through our fuel surcharge program. Any widespread or long-term shortage or rationing of diesel fuel could materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

The conflicts in Ukraine and the Middle East, expansion of such conflicts to other areas or countries, or similar conflicts could adversely impact our business and financial results.

Although we do not have any direct operations in the current areas of conflict, we may be affected by the broader consequences of such conflicts or their expansion to other areas or countries or similar conflicts elsewhere, such as increased inflation, supply chain issues, including shortages of new revenue equipment, access to parts for our revenue equipment, embargoes, geopolitical shift, access to diesel fuel, higher energy prices, potential retaliatory action by the Russian or other governments, including cyber-attacks, and the extent of the conflict's effect on the global economy. The magnitude of these risks cannot be predicted, including the extent to which the conflict may heighten other risks disclosed herein. Ultimately, these or other factors could materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

We are subject to certain risks arising from doing business in Mexico.

We have growing operations in Mexico, which subjects us to general international business risks, including:

- foreign currency fluctuation;
- changes in Mexico's economic strength;
- disruptions related to port of entry restrictions;
- difficulties in enforcing contractual obligations and intellectual property rights;
- burdens of complying with a wide variety of international and US export, import, business procurement, transparency, and corruption laws, including the US Foreign Corrupt Practices Act;
- changes in trade agreements and US-Mexico relations;
- theft or vandalism of our revenue equipment; and
- social, political, and economic instability.

We may not make acquisitions in the future, or if we do, we may not be successful in our acquisition strategy.

Historically, acquisitions have been a part of our growth strategy. There is no assurance that we will be successful in identifying, negotiating, or consummating any future acquisitions. If we do not make any future acquisitions, our growth rate could be materially and adversely affected. Any future acquisitions we undertake could involve issuing dilutive equity securities or incurring indebtedness, the terms of which may be less favorable to us than anticipated. In addition, acquisitions (including our recent acquisition of U.S. Xpress) involve numerous risks, any of which could have a materially adverse effect on our business and results of operations, including:

- the acquired company may not achieve anticipated revenue, earnings, or cash flow;
- we may assume liabilities beyond our estimates or what was disclosed to us;
- we may be unable to successfully assimilate or integrate the acquired company's operations or assets into our business and realize the anticipated economic, operational, and other benefits in a timely manner, which could result in substantial costs and delays or other operational, technical, or financial problems;
- transaction costs and acquisition-related integration costs could adversely affect our results of operations in the period in which such costs are recorded;
- the potential for deficiencies in internal controls at the acquired business, as well as implementing our own management information systems, operating systems and internal controls for the acquired operations;
- the timing and impact of purchase accounting adjustments;

- diverting our management's attention from other business concerns;
- risks of entering into new markets or business offerings in which we have had no or only limited prior experience; and
- the potential loss of customers, key employees, or driving associates of the acquired company.

Operational Risk

We may not grow substantially in the future and we may not be successful in sustaining or improving our profitability.

There is no assurance that in the future, our business will grow substantially or without volatility, nor can we assure you that we will be able to effectively adapt our management, administrative, and operational systems to respond to any future growth. Furthermore, there is no assurance that our operating margins will not be adversely affected by future changes in and expansion of our business or by changes in economic conditions or that we will be able to sustain or improve our profitability in the future.

Furthermore, the continued progression and development of new business offerings are subject to risks, including, but not limited to:

- initial unfamiliarity with pricing, service, operational, and liability issues;
- the potential need for additional capital, including for terminals and equipment;
- customer relationships may be difficult to obtain or retain, or we may have to reduce rates to gain and develop customer relationships;
- specialized equipment and information and management systems technology may not be adequately utilized;
- insurance and claims may exceed our past experience or estimations; and
- we may be unable to recruit and retain qualified personnel and management with requisite experience or knowledge of our logistics services, LTL operations, and other developing service offerings.

We derive a significant portion of our revenues from our major customers, the loss of one or more of which could have a materially adverse effect on our business.

A significant portion of our operating revenue is generated from a number of major customers, the loss of one or more of which could have a materially adverse effect on our business. Refer to Part I, Item 1, "Business" for information regarding our customer concentrations. Aside from our dedicated operations, we generally do not have long-term contractual relationships, rate agreements, or minimum volume guarantees with our customers. There is no assurance any of our customers will continue to utilize our services, renew our existing contracts, continue at the same volume levels, or not seek to modify terms of existing contracts, including rates. A reduction in or termination of our services by one or more of our major customers could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Retail and discount retail customers account for a substantial portion of our freight. Accordingly, our results may be more susceptible to trends in unemployment and retail sales than carriers that do not have this concentration.

In addition, our customers' financial difficulties could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition, especially if these customers were to delay or default on payments to us. For our multi-year and dedicated contracts, the rates we charge may not remain advantageous. Further, despite the existence of contractual arrangements, certain of our customers may nonetheless engage in competitive bidding processes that could negatively impact our contractual relationship.

We depend on third-party capacity providers, and service instability from these transportation providers could increase our operating costs and reduce our ability to offer intermodal and brokerage services, which could adversely affect our revenue, results of operations, and customer relationships.

Our intermodal operations use railroads and some third-party drayage carriers to transport freight for our customers, and intermodal dependence on railroads could increase if we expand our intermodal services. In certain markets, rail service is limited to a few railroads or even a single railroad. Intermodal providers have experienced poor service from providers of rail-based services in the past. Our ability to provide intermodal services in certain traffic lanes would be reduced or eliminated if the railroads' services became unstable. Railroads could reduce their services in the future for various reasons, which may include work stoppages insufficient network capacity, adverse weather conditions, accidents, or other factors, which could increase the cost of the rail-based services we provide,

could create cargo claims, and could reduce the reliability, timeliness, efficiency, and overall attractiveness of our rail-based intermodal services.

Our intermodal operations were negatively impacted by labor difficulties in the rail industry in 2022. Although labor challenges in the rail industry have softened, the future threat or occurrence of a work stoppage or strike among rail employees could significantly reduce or even halt operating capacity of our intermodal operations, which could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Furthermore, price increases could result in higher costs to us, which we may be unable to pass on to our customers and could result in the reduction or elimination of our ability to offer intermodal services. In addition, we may not be able to negotiate additional contracts with railroads to expand our capacity, add additional routes, obtain multiple providers, or obtain railroad services at current cost levels, any of which could limit our ability to provide this service.

Our logistics operations are dependent upon the services of third-party capacity providers, including other truckload and LTL capacity providers. These third-party providers may seek other freight opportunities and may require increased compensation in times of improved freight demand or tight full truckload and LTL capacity. Most of our third-party capacity provider transportation services contracts are cancelable on 30 days' notice or less. If we are unable to secure the services of these third-parties, or if we become subject to increases in the prices we must pay to secure such services, and we are not able to obtain corresponding customer rate increases, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

Insurance and claims expenses could significantly reduce our earnings.

Our future insurance and claims expense might exceed historical levels, which could reduce our earnings. We self-insure, or insure through our captive insurance companies, a significant portion of our claims exposure. For a detailed discussion of our self-insurance programs, including self-insurance retention limits, please refer to Note 12 to the consolidated financial statements, included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report. Higher self-insured retention levels may increase the impact of auto liability occurrences on our results of operations. We reserve for anticipated losses and expenses and periodically evaluate and adjust our claims reserves to reflect our experience. Estimating the number and severity of claims, as well as related judgment or settlement amounts, is inherently difficult, and claims may ultimately prove to be more severe than our estimates. This, along with legal expenses, incurred but not reported claims, and other uncertainties can cause unfavorable differences between actual self-insurance costs and our reserve estimates. Accordingly, ultimate results may differ materially from our estimates, which could result in losses over our reserved amounts and could materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Although we believe our aggregate insurance limits should be sufficient to cover reasonably expected claims, it is possible that the amount of one or more claims could exceed our aggregate coverage limits. If any claim were to exceed our coverage, we would bear the excess, in addition to our other self-insured amounts. Furthermore, insurance carriers have raised premiums for many businesses, including transportation companies.

In addition, rising healthcare costs could negatively impact financial results or force us to make changes to existing benefit programs, which could negatively impact our ability to attract and retain employees.

Insuring risk through our captive insurance companies could adversely impact our operations.

We insure certain affiliated risks through our captive insurance company, Mohave and through our risk retention group, Red Rock. Additionally, Mohave provides reinsurance to third-party insurance companies for affiliated risks insured by those third-party insurance companies. Red Rock insures a share of our automobile liability risk. The insurance and reinsurance markets are subject to market pressures. Our captive insurance companies' abilities or needs to access the reinsurance markets may involve the retention of additional risk, which could expose us to volatility in claims expenses.

Our captive insurance companies are regulated by state authorities. State regulations generally provide protection to policy holders, rather than stockholders. These regulations may increase our costs of regulatory compliance, limit our ability to change premiums, restrict our ability to access cash held in our captive insurance companies, and otherwise impede our ability to take actions we deem advisable.

In the future, we may continue to insure our automobile liability risk through our captive insurance subsidiaries, which will cause increases in the required amount of our restricted cash or other collateral, such as letters of credit. Significant increases in the amount of collateral required by third-party insurance carriers and regulators would reduce our liquidity.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

If we are unable to recruit, develop, and retain our key employees, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We are highly dependent upon the services of certain key employees and we believe their valuable knowledge about the trucking industry and relationships with our key customers and vendors would be difficult to replicate. We currently do not have employment agreements with our key employees, and the loss of any of their services or inadequate succession planning could negatively impact our operations and future profitability.

Increases in driving associate compensation or difficulties attracting and retaining qualified driving associates could have a materially adverse effect on our profitability and the ability to maintain or grow our fleet.

Difficulty in attracting and retaining sufficient numbers of qualified driving associates, independent contractors, and third-party capacity providers, could have a materially adverse effect on our growth and profitability. The full truckload and LTL transportation industries are subject to a shortage of qualified driving associates. Such shortage is exacerbated during periods of economic expansion, in which there may be alternative employment opportunities, or during periods of economic downturns, in which unemployment benefits might be extended and financing is limited for independent contractors who seek to purchase equipment or for students who seek financial aid for driving school. Furthermore, capacity at driving schools may be limited by future outbreaks of COVID-19 or other contagious diseases and any governmental imposed lockdown or other attempts to reduce the spread of such an outbreak may reduce the pool of potential drivers available to us. Regulatory requirements could further reduce the number of eligible driving associates. We believe our employee screening process, which includes extensive background checks and hair follicle drug testing, is more rigorous than generally employed in our industry and has decreased the pool of qualified applicants available to us. Our inability to engage a sufficient number of driving associates and independent contractors may negatively affect our operations.

In addition, we suffer from a high turnover rate of driving associates and independent contractors. This high turnover rate requires us to spend significant resources on recruiting and retention.

Further, our driving associate compensation and independent contractor expenses are subject to market conditions and we may find it necessary to increase driving associate and independent contractor contracted rates in future periods.

Our arrangements with independent contractors expose us to risks that we do not face with our company driving associates.

Our financing subsidiaries offer financing to some of the independent contractors we contract with to purchase or lease tractors from us. If these independent contractors default or experience a lease termination in conjunction with these agreements and we cannot replace them, we may incur losses on amounts owed to us. Also, if liquidity constraints or other restrictions prevent us from providing financing to the independent contractors we contract with in the future, then we could experience a shortage of independent contractors.

Our lease contracts with independent contractors are governed by federal leasing regulations, which impose specific requirements on us and the independent contractors. In the past, we have been the subject of lawsuits, alleging violations of lease agreements or failure to follow the contractual terms, some of which resulted in adverse decisions against the Company. We could be subjected to similar lawsuits and decisions in the future, which if determined adversely to us, could have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

"Other Regulation" in Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report, discusses how we could be affected by changes in law or regulations regarding our leasing arrangements with independent contractors.

We have operations and business lines in ancillary areas that may increase risk or impair our financial position.

We have from time to time expanded our business lines into ancillary areas, such as support services provided to our customers and third-party carriers, including insurance coverage, equipment maintenance, equipment leasing, warehousing, trailer parts manufacturing, and warranty services. We may incur significant costs in the development and refinement of these business lines, some of which may be outside of our core competency. In addition, the development and expansion of these areas may result in us incurring unanticipated costs to effectively support the new business lines, the potential for disruption to our core business, the distraction of management, the inability to effectively compete with competitors in the areas of our new lines of business, and the potential that we may need to discontinue operations or business lines and incur significant related costs. We cannot guarantee that these businesses or strategies will be successful and any of these businesses or strategies may not achieve the

anticipated financial results and could have an adverse effect on volatility, our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are dependent on management information and communications systems and other information technology assets (including the data contained therein), and a significant systems disruption or failure in the foregoing, including those caused by cybersecurity breaches, whether internally or with third parties, could adversely affect our business.

Our business depends on the efficient, stable, and uninterrupted operation of our management information and communications systems and other information technology assets (including the data contained therein). Our management information and communication systems are used in various aspects of our business. If any of our critical information or communications systems fail or become unavailable, it could temporarily affect the efficiency and effectiveness of our operations. Our operations and those of our providers are vulnerable to interruption by natural disasters, such as fires, storms, and floods, which may increase in frequency and severity due to climate change. We are also vulnerable to interruption by power loss, telecommunications failure, cyber-attacks, terrorist attacks, internet failures, and other events beyond our control. Our business and operations could be adversely affected in the event of a system failure, disruption, or security breach that causes a delay, interruption, or impairment of our services and operations. Although we carry insurance to help protect us from losses due to an interruption of our systems, the risk of a system failure, especially due to a cyber-attack, has increased since the commencement of the war between Russia and Ukraine. However, we are unable to quantify the degree which the risk has increased due to the conflict. In addition, there is no guarantee such an attack will fall within the coverage limits of our insurance. Any such failure, inability to upgrade or update, disruption, or security breach (including cyberattacks) related to our systems and technological assets may also impact third-parties upon which we rely in our business, and could hinder our services or such third-parties, which could have a materially adverse effect on our business.

We receive and transmit confidential data in the normal course of business. Despite our implementation of safeguards, our information and communication systems are vulnerable to disruption, unauthorized access and viewing, misappropriation, altering, or deleting of information. A security breach could damage our business operations and reputation and could cause us to incur costs associated with repairing our systems, increased security, customer notifications, lost operating revenue, litigation, regulatory action, and reputational damage.

In addition, the adoption of artificial intelligence ("AI") and other emerging technologies may become significant to operating results in the future. While AI and other technologies may offer substantial benefits, they may also introduce additional risk. If we are unable to successfully implement and utilize such emerging technologies as effectively as competitors, our results of operation may be negatively affected.

Some of our employees work remotely, which may increase the cybersecurity risks to our business, including an increased demand for information technology resources, increased risk of phishing, and other cybersecurity attacks.

We have, and will continue to have, a portion of our employee population that works from home full-time or under flexible work arrangements, and we have provided associates with expanded remote network access options which enable them to work outside of our corporate infrastructure and, in some cases, use their own personal devices, which exposes us to additional cybersecurity risks. Our employees working remotely may expose us to cybersecurity risks through: (i) unauthorized access to sensitive information as a result of increased remote access, including our employees' use of Company-owned and personal devices and videoconferencing functions and applications to remotely handle, access, discuss, or transmit confidential information, (ii) increased exposure to phishing and other scams as cybercriminals may, among other things, install malicious software on our systems and equipment and access sensitive information, and (iii) violation of international, federal, or state-specific privacy laws. We believe that the increased number of employees working remotely has incrementally increased our cyber risk profile, but we are unable to predict the extent or impacts of those risks at this time. A significant disruption of our information technology systems, unauthorized access to or loss of confidential information, or legal claims resulting from our violation of privacy laws could each have a material adverse effect on our business.

Seasonality and the impact of weather and other catastrophic events could have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations and profitability or make our results of operations and profitability more volatile.

"Seasonality" in Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report, discusses in detail how seasonality and weather could impact our operations.

The effects of a widespread outbreak of an illness or disease, or any other public health crisis, as well as regulatory measures implemented in response to such events, could negatively impact the health and safety of our workforce and/or adversely impact our business, results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

We face a wide variety of risks related to public health crises, epidemics, pandemics or similar events, such as COVID-19. If a new health epidemic or outbreak were to occur, we could experience broad and varied impacts similar to the impact of COVID-19, including adverse impacts to our workforce, our operations, and financial impacts, such as increased costs, tightening of credit markets, market volatility and a weakened freight environment. If any of these were to occur, our operations, financial condition, liquidity, results of operations, and cash flows could be adversely impacted.

Compliance Risk

We operate in a highly regulated industry, and changes in existing regulations or violations of existing or future regulations could have a materially adverse effect on our operations and profitability.

We, our drivers, and our equipment are regulated by various federal and state agencies in the states, provinces, and countries in which we operate. Future laws and regulations or changes to existing laws and regulations may be more stringent, require changes in our operating practices, influence the demand for transportation services, or require us to incur significant additional costs, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

"Industry Regulation" and "Other Regulation" in Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report, discusses in detail regulations related to our business that could materially impact our business, financial condition, and operations.

Receipt of an unfavorable DOT safety rating or an unfavorable ranking under the CSA program could have a material adverse effect on our profitability and operations.

If we, or one of our subsidiaries, received a conditional or unsatisfactory DOT safety rating or an unfavorable ranking under the CSA program, it could lead to increased risk of liability, increased insurance, maintenance and equipment costs, and potential loss of customers, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

"Industry Regulation" in Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report, provides discussion of the DOT safety rating system and the CSA program.

Ineffective internal controls could have a negative impact on our business, results of operations, and our reputation.

Our internal controls over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements because of its inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error, failure or interruption of information technology systems, the circumvention or overriding of controls, or fraud. Even effective internal controls can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements. If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, including any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or if we experience difficulties in their implementation, including with the implementation of our internal controls in acquired companies, our business and operating results could be harmed and we could fail to meet our financial reporting obligations, which also could have a negative impact on our reputation.

Compliance with various environmental laws and regulations to which our operations are subject may increase our costs of operations, and non-compliance with such laws and regulations could result in substantial fines or penalties.

We are subject to various environmental laws and regulations. We have instituted programs to monitor and control environmental risks and promote compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations; however, in the event of any of the following, we could be subject to clean-up costs and liabilities, including substantial fines or

penalties or civil and criminal liability, any of which could have a materially adverse effect on our business and results of operations:

- we are involved in a spill or other accident involving hazardous substances;
- there are releases of hazardous substances we transport;
- soil or groundwater contamination is found at our facilities or results from our operations; and
- we are found to be in violation of or fail to comply with applicable environmental laws or regulations.

Certain of our terminals are located on or near environmental Superfund sites designated by the EPA and/or state environmental authorities. We have not been identified as a potentially responsible party with regard to any such site. Nevertheless, we could be deemed responsible for clean-up costs.

In addition, tractors and trailers used in our full truckload and LTL operations are affected by laws and regulations related to air emissions and fuel efficiency. Governmental agencies continue to enact more stringent laws and regulations to reduce engine emissions. These laws and regulations are applicable to engines used in our revenue equipment. We have incurred and continue to incur costs related to the implementation of these more rigorous laws and regulations. Additionally, in certain locations governments have banned or may in the future ban internal combustion engines for some types of vehicles. To the extent these bans affect our revenue equipment, we may be forced to incur substantial expense to retrofit existing engines or make capital expenditures to update our fleet. As a result, our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be negatively affected.

As the environmental laws and regulations to which we are subject become more stringent, we may experience increased costs related to compliance, and if such laws and regulations take effect faster than we anticipate or are prepared for, we may experience difficulty complying. In addition, certain environmental laws and regulations may require us to disclose certain metrics or other data related to our operations that have historically been confidential. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations may result in fines or penalties, a decrease in productivity, and other constraints that could impair our financial and operational position and have a negative impact on our stock price and reputation. "Environmental Regulation" in Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report, provides a discussion of the environmental laws and regulations applicable to our business and operations.

Developments in labor and employment law and any unionizing efforts by employees could have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations.

Although our only collective bargaining agreement exists at our Mexican subsidiary, we always face the risk that our employees will try to unionize. If we entered into a collective bargaining agreement with our domestic employees, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, customer retention, financial condition, results of operations, and liquidity, and could cause significant disruption of, or inefficiencies in, our operations, because:

- restrictive work rules could hamper our ability to improve or sustain operating efficiency or could impair our service reputation and limit our ability to provide certain services;
- a strike or work stoppage could negatively impact our profitability and could damage customer and employee relationships;
- shippers may limit their use of unionized companies because of the threat of strikes and other work stoppages;
- unionization of any of our operations could lead to pressure on our LTL and full truckload employees to unionize;
- collective agreements could result in material increases in wages and benefits; and
- an election and bargaining process could divert management’s time and attention from our overall objectives and impose significant expenses.

If the independent contractors we contract with were ever re-classified as employees, the magnitude of this risk would increase. "Industry Regulation" in Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report, provides discussion of labor and employment laws applicable to our business and operations.

If our independent contractors are deemed by regulators or the judicial process to be employees, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Tax and other regulatory authorities, as well as independent contractors themselves, have increasingly asserted that independent contractors in the trucking industry are employees rather than independent contractors. Carriers such as us that operate or have operated lease-purchase programs have been more susceptible to lawsuits seeking to reclassify independent contractors that have engaged in such programs. We have been subject to litigation relating

to such matters in the past and continue to be at risk moving forward. If the independent contractors we engage were determined to be our employees, we would incur additional exposure under federal and state tax, workers' compensation, unemployment benefits, labor, employment, insurance, discrimination, and tort laws, including for prior periods, as well as potential liability for employee benefits and tax withholdings. Furthermore, if independent contractors were deemed employees, then certain of our third-party revenue sources, including shop and insurance margins, would be eliminated. "Industry Regulation" in Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report, provides discussion of legislation regarding independent contractors.

Litigation may adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The nature of our business exposes us to the potential for various claims and litigation, including class-action litigation and other legal proceedings related to personal injury, labor and employment, property damage, cargo claims, safety and contract compliance, environmental liability, and other matters, and we have been subject to litigation regarding these matters in the past. The number and severity of litigation claims may be worsened by various factors, including, among others, weather and distracted driving by both truck drivers and other motorists. These legal proceedings have resulted, and may result in the future, in the payment of substantial settlements or damages and increases in our insurance costs.

Recently, trucking companies, including us, have been subject to lawsuits, including class action lawsuits, alleging violations of various federal and state wage and hour laws regarding, among other things, employee meal breaks, rest periods, overtime eligibility, and failure to pay for all hours worked. A number of these lawsuits have resulted in the payment of substantial settlements or damages by the defendants.

The outcome of litigation, particularly class action lawsuits and regulatory actions, is difficult to assess or quantify, and the magnitude of the potential loss relating to such lawsuits may remain unknown for substantial periods of time. We establish reserves based on our assessment of known legal matters and contingencies. New legal claims, or subsequent developments related to known claims, may affect our assessment and estimates of our recorded legal reserves and may require us to make payments in excess of our reserves. The cost to defend litigation may also be significant. Because of the potential expenses and uncertainties associated with litigation, we may from time to time settle disputes, even where we believe we have a meritorious position. Further, not all claims are covered by our insurance, and there can be no assurance that our coverage limits will be adequate to cover all amounts in dispute. To the extent we experience claims that are uninsured, exceed our coverage limits, involve significant aggregate use of our self-insured retention amounts, or cause increases in future premiums, the resulting expenses could have a materially adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows, and our involvement in legal proceedings could negatively impact our business reputation and our relationship with our customers, suppliers, and employees.

Changes to trade regulation, quotas, duties or tariffs, caused by the changing US and geopolitical environments or otherwise, may increase our costs and adversely affect our business.

The imposition of additional tariffs or quotas or changes to certain trade agreements, could, among other things, increase the costs of the materials used by our suppliers to produce new revenue equipment or increase the price of fuel. Such cost increases for our revenue equipment suppliers would likely be passed on to us, and to the extent fuel prices increase, we may not be able to fully recover such increases through rate increases or our fuel surcharge program, either of which could have an adverse effect on our business.

Increasing attention on environmental, social, and governance (ESG) matters may have a negative impact on our business, impose additional costs on us, and expose us to additional risks.

Companies are facing increasing attention from stakeholders relating to ESG matters, including environmental stewardship, social responsibility, and diversity and inclusion. Organizations that provide information to investors on corporate governance and related matters have developed ratings processes for evaluating companies on their approach to ESG matters. Such ratings are used by some investors to inform their investment and voting decisions. Unfavorable ESG ratings may lead to negative investor sentiment toward the Company, which could have a negative impact on our stock price.

Our Sustainability Report reflects our current initiatives and is not a guarantee that we will be able to achieve them. Our ability to successfully execute these initiatives and accurately report our progress presents numerous operational, financial, legal, reputational and other risks, many of which are outside our control, and all of which could have a material negative impact on our business. Additionally, the implementation of these initiatives imposes additional costs on us. If our ESG initiatives fail to satisfy our stakeholders, then our reputation, our ability to attract

or retain employees, and our attractiveness as an investment and business partner could be negatively impacted. Similarly, our failure, or perceived failure, to pursue or fulfill our goals, targets and objectives or to satisfy various reporting standards within the timelines we announce, or at all, could also have similar negative impacts and expose us to government enforcement actions and private litigation.

We are subject to risks associated with climate change, including the potential increased impacts of severe weather events on our operations and infrastructure.

The potential physical effects of climate change, such as increased frequency and severity of storms, floods, fires, fog, mist, freezing conditions, sea-level rise and other climate-related events, could cause loss or damage to our equipment or properties, deteriorate or destroy the infrastructure upon which we rely, increase the likelihood of accidents, disrupt fuel supplies, and/or increase our claims liabilities and our cost to obtain insurance coverage, any of which could impair our operations and financial position. Operational impacts, such as the delay or difficulty in delivering freight, could result in loss of revenue, decrease the demand for our services, and harm our reputation. In addition, certain warehouses and loading docks that we frequently utilize and certain of our terminals are in locations susceptible to the impacts of storm-related flooding and sea-level rise, which could result in costs and loss of revenue. We could incur significant costs to improve the climate resiliency of our equipment and properties and otherwise prepare for, respond to, and mitigate such physical effects of climate change. We are not able to accurately predict the materiality of any potential losses or costs associated with the physical effects of climate change.

Concern over climate change, including the impact of global warming, has led to significant legislative and regulatory efforts to limit carbon and other greenhouse gas emissions. Emission-related regulatory actions have historically resulted in increased costs related to revenue equipment, diesel fuel, equipment maintenance, and environmental monitoring or reporting requirements, and future legislation, if any, could impose substantial costs that may adversely affect our results of operations. In addition, any such legislation may require changes in our operating practices, impair equipment productivity, or require additional reporting disclosures, and compliance with any such legislation may increase our risk of litigation or governmental investigations or proceedings.

Financial Risk

We have significant ongoing capital requirements that could affect our profitability if our capital investments do not match customer demand for invested resources, we are unable to generate sufficient cash from operations, or we are unable to obtain financing on favorable terms.

Our full truckload and LTL operations are capital intensive, and our policy of operating newer equipment requires us to expend significant amounts on capital annually. If anticipated demand differs materially from actual usage, our capital intensive full truckload and LTL operations may have too many or too few assets. The recent expansion of our operations to LTL has increased and will continue to increase our capital requirements for real estate associated with LTL operations. During periods of decreased customer demand, our asset utilization may suffer, and we may be forced to sell equipment on the open market or turn in equipment under certain equipment leases in order to right-size our fleet. This could cause us to incur losses on such sales or require payments in connection with such turn-ins, particularly during times of a softer used equipment market, either of which could have a materially adverse effect on our profitability.

In the event that we are unable to generate sufficient cash from operations, maintain compliance with financial and other covenants in our financing agreements, or obtain equity capital or financing on favorable terms in the future, we may have to limit our fleet size, enter into less favorable financing, or operate our revenue equipment for longer periods, any of which could have a materially adverse effect on our operations and profitability.

If credit markets weaken, it may be difficult for us to access our current sources of credit and may be difficult for our lenders to find the capital to fund us. We may need to incur additional debt, or issue debt or equity securities in the future, to refinance existing debt, fund working capital requirements, make investments, or support other business activities. Declines in consumer confidence, decreases in domestic spending, economic contractions, rating agency actions, and other trends in the credit market may impair our future ability to secure financing on satisfactory terms, or at all.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

In the future, we may need to obtain additional financing that may not be available or, if it is available, may result in a reduction in the percentage ownership of our then-existing stockholders.

We may need to raise additional funds in order to:

- finance unanticipated working capital requirements, capital investments, or refinance existing indebtedness;
- develop or enhance our technological infrastructure and our existing products and services;
- fund strategic relationships;
- respond to competitive pressures; and
- acquire complementary businesses, technologies, products, or services.

If the economy and/or the credit markets weaken, or we are unable to enter into finance or operating leases to acquire revenue equipment on terms favorable to us, our business, financial results, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected, especially if consumer confidence declines and domestic spending decreases. If adequate funds are not available or are not available on acceptable terms, our ability to fund our strategic initiatives, take advantage of unanticipated opportunities, develop or enhance technology or services, or otherwise respond to competitive pressures could be significantly limited. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity or convertible debt securities, the percentage ownership of our then-existing stockholders may be reduced, and holders of these securities may have rights, preferences, or privileges senior to those of our then-existing stockholders. Volatility to equity markets could also impair our financial position in general terms and our ability to effectively capitalize on potential merger and acquisition opportunities.

In the event of an economic downturn or disruption in the credit markets, our indebtedness could place us at a competitive disadvantage in terms of our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry, and prevent us from meeting our debt obligations compared to our competitors that are less leveraged.

This could have negative consequences that include:

- increased vulnerability to adverse economic, industry, or competitive developments;
- cash flows from operations that are committed to payment of principal and interest, thereby reducing our ability to use cash for our operations, capital expenditures, and future business opportunities;
- increased interest rates that would affect our variable rate debt or our ability to utilize appropriate leverage in general;
- potential noncompliance with financial covenants, borrowing conditions, and other debt obligations (where applicable);
- lack of financing for working capital, capital expenditures, product development, debt service requirements, and general corporate or other purposes;
- limits on our flexibility to plan for, or react to, changes in our business, market conditions, or in the economy; and
- undertaking cost-saving measures that adversely impact on our ability to grow and our long-term financial position.

Our debt agreements contain restrictions that limit our flexibility in operating our business.

As detailed in Note 15 to the consolidated financial statements, included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report, we must comply with various affirmative, negative, and financial covenants. A breach of any of these covenants could result in default or (when applicable) cross-default. Upon default under our primary credit facility, the lenders could elect to declare all outstanding amounts to be immediately due and payable, as well as terminate all commitments to extend further credit. Such actions by those lenders could cause cross-defaults with our other debt agreements. If we were unable to repay those amounts, the lenders could use any collateral granted to satisfy all or part of the debt owed to them. If the lenders accelerated our debt repayments, we might not have sufficient assets to repay all amounts borrowed.

In addition, we have other financing that includes certain affirmative and negative covenants and cross-default provisions. Failure to comply with these covenants and provisions may jeopardize our ability to continue to sell receivables under the facility and could negatively impact our liquidity.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Our debt agreements contain variable rate debt that could affect our financial results should interest rates rise.

We are subject to exposure from variable interest rates, as described in Item 7A of this Annual Report.

We could determine that our goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangibles are impaired, thus recognizing a related impairment loss.

We have goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets on our balance sheet, which has increased since our U.S. Xpress acquisition. Given our history of acquisitions and growth objectives, our goodwill and intangible assets could grow. We periodically evaluate our goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment. We could recognize impairments in the future, and we may never realize the full value of our intangible assets. If these events occur, our profitability and financial condition will suffer.

If our investments in entities are not successful or decrease in market value, we may be required to write off or lose the value of a portion or all of our investments, which could have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations.

Through one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, we have directly or indirectly invested in certain entities that make privately negotiated equity investments. In the past, the Company has recorded impairment charges to reflect the other-than-temporary decreases in the fair value of its portfolio. If the financial position of any such entity declines, we could be required to write down all or part of our investment in that entity, which could have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations.

Changes in taxation could lead to an increase of our tax exposure and could affect the Company's financial results.

President Biden has provided some informal guidance on what federal tax law changes he supports, such as an increase in the corporate tax rate from its current top rate of 21%. If an increase in the corporate tax rate is passed by Congress and signed into law, it could have a materially adverse effect on our financial results and financial position. At December 31, 2023, the Company has a deferred tax liability of $951.7 million. The amount of deferred tax liability is determined by using the enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities are expected to reverse. Accordingly, our net current tax liability has been determined based on the currently enacted rate of 21%. If the current rate were increased due to legislation, it would have an immediate revaluation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities in the year of enactment. For example, an increase in the tax rate from 21% to 28% would result in the immediate increase in our net deferred tax liability of approximately $273.4 million, with a corresponding increase to income tax expense in the year of enactment to reflect the revaluation.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy

Risk Management Strategy

While no organization can eliminate cybersecurity risk entirely, we devote significant resources to our cybersecurity strategy that we believe is reasonably designed to mitigate our cybersecurity and information technology risk. These efforts are designed to protect against, and mitigate the effects of, among other things, cybersecurity incidents where unauthorized parties attempt to access confidential, sensitive, or personal information; potentially hold such information for ransom; destroy data; disrupt or delay our operations or systems; or otherwise cause harm to the Company, our customers, employees, or other key stakeholders.

Process — We use a multi-layered defensive cybersecurity strategy based on best practices to identify risks, protect technology assets, detect anomalies, respond to, and recover from cybersecurity incidents. Our processes to identify, assess, and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats includes the following:

- Identify - We identify risks from cybersecurity threats by first developing and maintaining an understanding of assets and systems essential to our operation and reputation, as well as assets and systems that could provide value to threat actors. Any attempt by a threat actor is considered a potential risk if a threat actor can use it to reduce the value of an asset, reduce our ability to utilize or otherwise access the value of an asset, or surreptitiously gain or increase their access to an asset or system which would result in decreased information security or a disruption in our operations.
- Assess - We assess risks from cybersecurity threats by evaluating exposure of our assets to identified cyber risks, as well as potential impacts to our operations or reputation from our inability to access or utilize an asset or system, or a threat actor's ability to gain access to an asset or system. We further evaluate the potential materiality of these risks based on the potential impact to our operations or reputation.
- Manage - We mitigate risks from cybersecurity threats by applying multiple layers of defense to maximize our continued ability to access or utilize an asset or system and minimize threat actors' ability to gain or increase their access to an asset or system. We prioritize defensive mechanisms, including administrative, physical, and technical controls, according to their relative cost and reduction in risk.

We further monitor, test, assess, and update these processes, including working with technology partners, government agencies, regulators, law enforcement, industry groups, and peers to implement practices to guard against an evolving cyber threat environment and to ensure we remain compliant with relevant regulatory requirements. We offer cybersecurity training for staff at key sites, focusing on reducing human risk through anti-phishing and social engineering exercises. We also carry cybersecurity insurance that provides protection against potential losses arising from certain cybersecurity incidents as part of our cybersecurity risk mitigation strategy.

Integration into our Risk Management Program — Our processes to assess, identify, and manage cybersecurity risks are expressly incorporated into our risk management program, which includes technology as one of the five primary risk categories addressed by our risk program, with cybersecurity risks being one of the three subcategories within the technology risk category. As a result, our risk management leadership team works with the Chief Information Officer ("CIO") and Vice President of Information Technology Security ("VPIT"), which we refer to collectively as "Cybersecurity Leadership," to define the top areas of risk in both the technology and cybersecurity areas, with such risks incorporated into our risk management program. Our risk management leadership team also meets on a quarterly basis with our cross-functional technology risk working group, comprised of leaders across the information technology, operations, internal audit, information security and legal departments, to monitor developments on an ongoing basis in the threat landscape in order to identify and prioritize key cybersecurity threats that may impact the Company.

Incident Response

The Company has a dedicated cybersecurity incident response team, overseen by Cybersecurity Leadership, which is responsible for managing and coordinating the Company's cybersecurity incident response plans and efforts. This team also collaborates closely with other teams in identifying, protecting from, detecting, responding to, and recovering from cybersecurity incidents. Cybersecurity incidents that meet certain thresholds are escalated to Cybersecurity Leadership and cross-functional teams on an as-needed basis for support and guidance. Additionally, this team tracks potentially

material cybersecurity incidents to help identify and analyze them. The Company's cybersecurity incident response team partners with the Company's internal cybersecurity teams as well as with

external legal advisors, communication specialists, government agencies, regulators, law enforcement, and other key stakeholders as appropriate to respond to cybersecurity incidents. The Company maintains a cybersecurity incident response plan to prepare for and respond to cybersecurity incidents. The incident response plan includes standard processes for reporting and escalating cybersecurity incidents to senior management and the Board as appropriate. Additionally, the Company conducts at least one cybersecurity tabletop exercise on an annual basis, where members of a cross-functional team engage in a simulated cybersecurity incident scenario. This preparedness exercise is intended to provide training for the participants and to help the Company assess its processes and capabilities in addressing major cybersecurity incidents.

Use of Third Parties

The Company engages cybersecurity consultants, auditors, and other third parties to assess and enhance its cybersecurity practices. These third parties conduct assessments, penetration testing, and risk assessments to identify weaknesses and recommend improvements. Additionally, the Company leverages a number of third-party tools and technologies as part of its efforts to enhance cybersecurity functions. This includes a managed security service provider to augment the Company's dedicated security operations team, an endpoint detection and response system for continuous monitoring, detection, and response capabilities, and a security information and event management solution to automate real-time threat detection, investigation, and prioritization.

We also rely on third-party service providers to support our business and operations, which may include processing of confidential and other sensitive data. We are committed to continuing to develop and enhance our onboarding and monitoring processes for third-party vendors to ensure alignment with best practices. Despite our efforts, it's important to note our service providers are ultimately responsible to establish and uphold their respective cybersecurity programs. We have limited ability to monitor the cybersecurity practices of our service providers and there can be no assurance that we can prevent or mitigate the risk of any compromise or failure in the information systems, software, networks, or other assets owned or controlled by our service providers. Notwithstanding our efforts to mitigate any such risk, there can be no assurance that the compromise or failure of supplier information systems, technology assets, or cybersecurity programs would not have an adverse effect on the security of our information systems.

Risks from Material Cybersecurity Threats

As of the date of this report, the Company has not identified any cybersecurity threats that have materially affected or are reasonably anticipated to have a material effect on the organization. Although the Company has not experienced cybersecurity incidents that are individually, or in the aggregate, material, the Company has experienced cyberattacks in the past, which the Company believes have thus far been mitigated by preventative, detective, and responsive measures put in place by the Company. Further, despite the capabilities, processes, and other security measures we employ that we believe are designed to detect, reduce, and mitigate the risk of cybersecurity incidents, we may not be aware of all vulnerabilities or might not accurately assess the risks of incidents, and such preventative measures cannot provide absolute security and may not be sufficient in all circumstances or mitigate all potential risks. For a detailed discussion of the Company's cybersecurity related risks, refer to "Operational Risk" within Part I, Item 1A. Risk Factors of this Annual Report.

Cybersecurity Governance

Board Oversight

The Board is responsible for overseeing management's assessments of major risks facing the Company and for reviewing options to mitigate such risks. The Board's oversight of major risks, including cybersecurity risks, occurs at both the full Board level and at the Board committee level through the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

The Board — The Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the CIO, members of senior management, and other personnel and advisors, as requested by the Board, report on the risks to the Company, including cybersecurity risks, at regularly scheduled meetings of the Board and its committees. Based on these reports, the Board requests follow-up data and presentations to address any specific concerns and recommendations. Additionally, the Board committees have opportunities to report regularly to the entire Board and review with the Board any major issues that arise at the committee level, which may include cybersecurity risks.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee — The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, which is comprised entirely of independent directors, reviews with management the Company's technology and cybersecurity frameworks, policies, programs, opportunities, and risk profile both at its regularly scheduled meetings and, if appropriate, in real time. Cybersecurity Leadership, members of the cybersecurity team, or other advisors, as requested by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, report at least quarterly on the Company's technology, data privacy, and cybersecurity strategies and risks. Cybersecurity topics are presented to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee on a quarterly basis and generally highlight any significant cybersecurity incidents, the cyber threat landscape, cybersecurity program enhancements, cybersecurity risks and related mitigation activities, and any other relevant cybersecurity topics. Reporting to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is multi-format and includes both live presentations and memoranda. The Board believes that this regular cadence of reporting helps to provide the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee with an informed understanding of the Company's dynamic cybersecurity program and threat landscape. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee further reviews with management the Company's business continuity and disaster recovery plans and capabilities, including our cybersecurity and business interruption insurance coverages, and the effectiveness of the Company's escalation procedures. Based on these management reports, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may request follow-up data and presentations to address any specific concerns and recommendations. In addition to this regular reporting, significant cybersecurity risks or threats may also be escalated by management on as needed basis to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may also escalate such issues to the full Board at any time.

Management's Role

The Company has a dedicated cybersecurity organization within its technology department that focuses on current and emerging cybersecurity matters. The Company’s cybersecurity function is led by Cybersecurity Leadership who are actively involved in assessing and managing cybersecurity risks. They are responsible for implementing cybersecurity policies, programs, procedures, and strategies. The responsibilities and relevant experience of each of the Cybersecurity Leaders are listed below:

- The CIO provides leadership for the Company’s technology department, including responsibility for leading organization-wide cybersecurity strategy, policy, and processes. Our CIO has served in this role since the 2017 Merger, has been at Swift since 2003, and has over 25 years of cybersecurity experience, including technology positions at AlliedSignal, Sara Lee, and J-Del.
- The VPIT, reporting to the CIO, is responsible for the assessment, oversight, and management of our enterprise-wide cybersecurity strategy and governance. Our VPIT has served in this role since 2020 and has significant relevant experience and professional certifications, including 18 years of cybersecurity and infrastructure experience. The VPIT, along with our cybersecurity team, has guided the organization through building a multi-layer cybersecurity program.

The Company's cybersecurity department is comprised of teams that engage in a range of cybersecurity activities such as threat intelligence, security architecture, and incident response. These teams, in coordination with third parties, conduct vulnerability management and penetration testing to identify, classify, prioritize, remediate, and mitigate vulnerabilities. The results of these tests are reviewed with the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Leaders from each team regularly meet with Cybersecurity Leadership to provide visibility into major issues and seek alignment with strategy. As noted above under "Incident Response," the Company’s cybersecurity incident response plan includes standard processes for reporting and escalating cybersecurity incidents to senior management and the Board, as appropriate. Cybersecurity incidents that meet certain thresholds are escalated to Cybersecurity Leadership and cross-functional teams on an as-needed basis for support and guidance. The Company’s incident response team also coordinates with external legal advisors, communication specialists, government agencies, regulators, law enforcement, and other key stakeholders.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Our Knight and Swift headquarters are both located in Phoenix, Arizona. Including Knight's former headquarters location, which was re-purposed as a regional operations facility, our headquarters cover approximately 200 acres, consisting of about 300,000 square feet of office space, 150,000 square feet of repair and maintenance facilities, a twenty thousand square-foot driving associates' center and restaurant, an eight thousand square-foot recruiting and training center, a six thousand square-foot warehouse, a 300-space parking structure, as well as two truck wash and fueling facilities. Our U.S. Xpress headquarters located in Chattanooga, Tennessee, covers approximately 29.4 acres of land consisting of about 100,000 square feet of office space. Our ACT headquarters located in Dothan, Alabama, covers approximately 20 acres of land consisting of about 57,474 square feet of office space, a 2,364 square foot supply warehouse, 37,248 square feet of repair and maintenance facilities, 8,274 square feet of parts warehousing, and a 15,110 square foot loading dock.

We have over 250 locations in the US and Mexico, including our headquarters, terminals, driving academies, and certain other locations, which are included in the table below. Our terminals may include customer service, marketing, fuel, and/or repair facilities. Given the fluidity of our operations, and to promote operational efficiency, our terminal properties are used by each of our Truckload, LTL, Logistics, Intermodal, and All Other Segments. We also own or lease parcels of vacant land, drop yards, and space for temporary trailer storage for ourselves and other carriers, as well as several non-operating facilities, which are excluded from the table below. As of December 31, 2023, our aggregate monthly rent for all leased properties was approximately $4.5 million with varying terms expiring through December 2039. We believe that substantially all of our property is in good condition and our facilities have sufficient capacity to meet our current needs.

The following listing shows our logos with our corresponding company descriptions, as the logos are used to depict brand representation by location in the accompanying table:

Logo	Brand	Reportable Segment(s)
KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION	Knight	Truckload, Logistics
SWIFT TRANSPORTATION	Swift	Truckload, Logistics, Intermodal
U.S. XPRESS	U.S. Xpress	Truckload, Logistics
ACT	ACT	LTL
M/M/E	MME	LTL
BARR-NUNN	Barr-Nunn Transportation LLC	Truckload
ABILENE MOTOR EXPRESS	Abilene Motor Express, LLC	Truckload

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Location	Brand	Owned/Leased		
		Owned	Leased	Total
Alabama	ACT	7	2	9
Arizona	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS	6	6	12
Arkansas	ACT, ABILENE MOTOR EXPRESS	5	1	6
California	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ABILENE MOTOR EXPRESS	9	6	15
Colorado	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, MME	2	1	3
Florida	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ACT	15	4	19
Georgia	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ACT, ABILENE MOTOR EXPRESS	12	7	19
Idaho	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION	2	2	4
Illinois	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ACT	6	4	10
Indiana	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ACT	7	2	9
Iowa	MME, BARR-NUNN	3	3	6
Kansas	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, MME	3	1	4
Kentucky	ACT	2	1	3
Louisiana	ACT	6		6
Mexico	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION	5	4	9
Michigan	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, ACT	2		2
Minnesota	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, MME	1	2	3
Mississippi	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ACT	7	1	8
Missouri	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, ACT, MME	4	1	5
Montana	MME	2	4	6
Nebraska	MME		2	2
Nevada	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION	5	1	6
New Jersey	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION	1		1
New Mexico	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION	1		1
New York	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION	2	1	3
North Carolina	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, ACT, BARR-NUNN, ABILENE MOTOR EXPRESS	10	2	12
North Dakota	MME	1	8	9
Ohio	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ACT, BARR-NUNN	5		5
Oklahoma	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, ACT, ABILENE MOTOR EXPRESS	4	1	5
Oregon	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, MME	2	1	3
Pennsylvania	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, BARR-NUNN	3	2	5
South Carolina	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ACT	7	5	12
South Dakota	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, MME		4	4
Tennessee	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ACT	13	1	14
Texas	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, U.S. XPRESS, ACT	23	14	37
Utah	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, MME	3		3
Virginia	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, ABILENE MOTOR EXPRESS	2		2
Washington	KNIGHT TRANSPORTATION, SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, MME	2	2	4
West Virginia	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION	1		1
Wisconsin	SWIFT TRANSPORTATION, MME	1	4	5
Wyoming	MME	1	5	6
Total Properties		193	105	298

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are party to certain lawsuits in the ordinary course of business. Information about our legal proceedings is included in Note 19 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report and is incorporated by reference herein. Based on management's present knowledge of the facts and (in certain cases) advice of outside counsel, management does not believe that loss contingencies arising from pending matters are likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's overall financial position, operating results, or cash flows after taking into account any existing accruals. However, actual outcomes could be material to the Company's financial position, operating results, or cash flows for any particular period.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Common Stock

Our common stock trades on the NYSE under the symbol "KNX". As of December 31, 2023, we had 161,384,768 shares of common stock outstanding. On February 19, 2024, there were 37 holders of record of our common stock. Because many of our shares of common stock are held by brokers or other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of individual stockholders represented by the record holders.

See "Equity Plan Information" under Part III, Item 12 of this Annual Report for certain information concerning shares of our common stock authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans.

Dividend Policy

We have paid a quarterly cash dividend as Knight-Swift since December of 2017.

Our most recent dividend was declared in February of 2024 for $0.16 per share of common stock and is scheduled to be paid in March of 2024.

We currently expect to continue to pay comparable quarterly cash dividends in the future. Future payment of cash dividends, and the amount of any such dividends, will depend upon our financial condition, results of operations, cash requirements, tax treatment, contractual restrictions, and certain corporate law requirements, as well as other factors deemed relevant by our Board.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

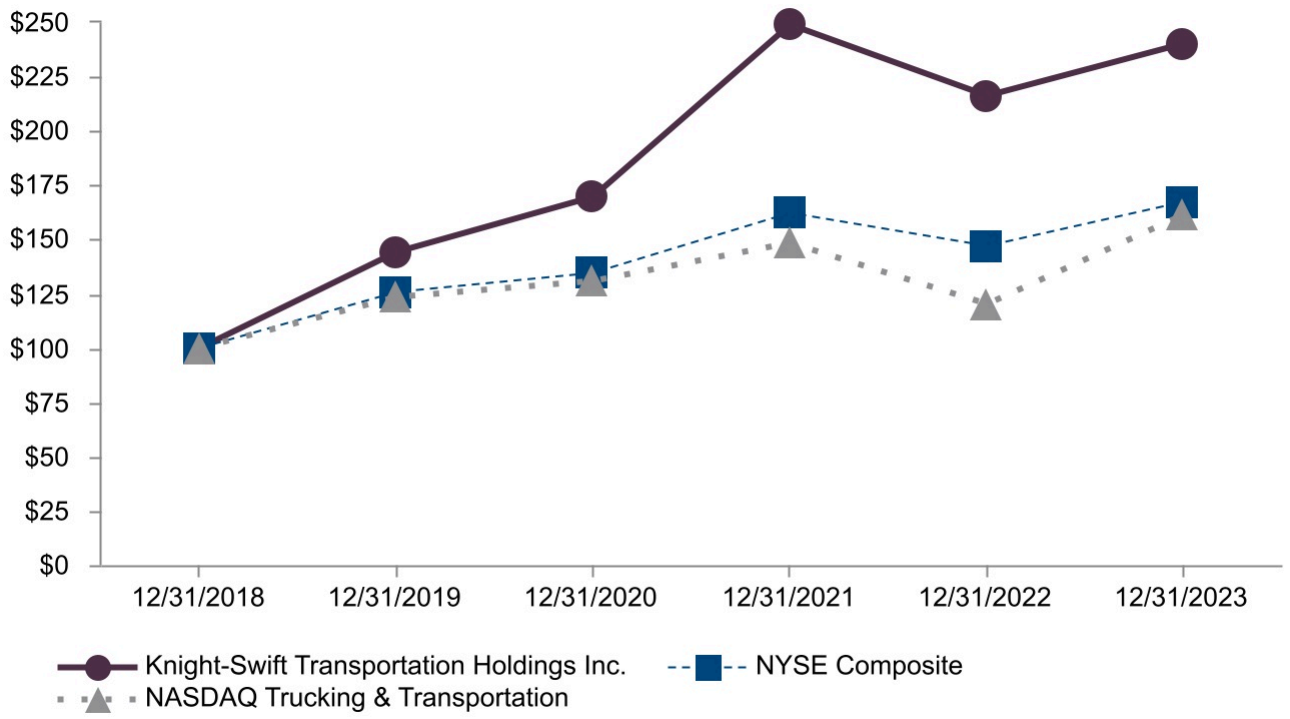
The following table shows our purchases of our common stock and the remaining amounts we are authorized to repurchase for each monthly period in the fourth quarter of 2023.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value That May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs [1]
October 1, 2023 to October 31, 2023	—	$ —	—	$ 200,041
November 1, 2023 to November 30, 2023	—	$ —	—	$ 200,041
December 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023	—	$ —	—	$ 200,041
Total as of December 31, 2023	—	$ —	—	$ 200,041

1 On April 25, 2022, we announced that the Board approved the $350.0 million 2022 Knight-Swift Share Repurchase Plan, replacing the 2020 Knight-Swift Share Repurchase Plan. There is no expiration date associated with this share repurchase authorization. See Note 20 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report.

Stockholders Return Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative annual total return of stockholders from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2023 of our stock relative to the cumulative total returns of the NYSE Composite index and an index of other companies within the trucking industry (*NASDAQ Trucking & Transportation*) over the same period. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in Knight-Swift's common stock and in each of the indexes (including reinvestment of dividends) was $100 on December 31, 2018, and tracks it through December 31, 2023. The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of Knight-Swift's future stock price performance.



	December 31,					
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc.	$ 100.00	$ 144.01	$ 169.41	$ 248.73	$ 215.90	$ 239.87
NYSE Composite	100.00	125.51	134.28	162.04	146.89	167.12
NASDAQ Trucking & Transportation	100.00	123.21	130.96	148.36	120.19	161.24

ITEM 6. RESERVED

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Certain acronyms and terms used throughout this Annual Report are specific to our company, commonly used in our industry, or are otherwise frequently used throughout our document. Definitions for these acronyms and terms are provided in the "Glossary of Terms," available in the front of this document.

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations should be read together with "Business" in Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report, as well as the consolidated financial statements and accompanying footnotes in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those set forth under Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" and Part I "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-looking Statements" of this Annual Report, and elsewhere in this report. These statements are based on current expectations and assumptions that are subject to risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ materially from those discussed.

Executive Summary

Company Overview

Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. is one of North America's largest and most diversified freight transportation companies, providing multiple full truckload, LTL, intermodal, and other complementary services. Our objective is to operate our business with industry-leading margins, continued organic growth, and growth through acquisitions while providing safe, high-quality, and cost-effective solutions for our customers. Knight-Swift uses a nationwide network of business units and terminals in the US and Mexico to serve customers throughout North America. In addition to operating one of the country's largest truckload fleets, Knight-Swift also contracts with third-party equipment providers to provide a broad range of transportation services to our customers while creating quality driving jobs for our driving associates and successful business opportunities for independent contractors. Our four reportable segments are Truckload, LTL, Logistics, and Intermodal. Additionally, we have various other operating segments, included within our All Other Segments.

Key Financial Highlights

During 2023, consolidated total revenue was $7.1 billion, which is a 3.9% decrease over 2022. Consolidated operating income was $338.2 million in 2023, reflecting a decrease of 69.0% from 2022. Consolidated net income attributable to Knight-Swift decreased by 71.8% from 2022 to $217.1 million.

- ***Truckload —*** 93.7% operating ratio during 2023, with a 5.8% increase in revenue, excluding fuel surcharge and intersegment transactions, compared to 2022.
- ***LTL —*** 89.0% operating ratio during 2023 with a 5.5% increase in revenue, excluding fuel surcharge.
- ***Logistics —*** 92.5% operating ratio during 2023. Load count reduced by 17.5%, leading to a 36.6% decrease in revenue, excluding intersegment transactions.
- ***Intermodal —*** 102.6% operating ratio during 2023, a 15.5% decrease in revenue, excluding intersegment transactions leading to a 121.8% decrease in operating income.
- ***All Other Segments —*** Operating loss was $111.6 million during 2023 compared to operating income of $36.5 million in 2022 primarily due to the $125.5 million operating loss of our third-party insurance business. Based on the recent results, including the continued unfavorable development of insurance reserves, the Company decided to initiate exiting this business during the fourth quarter of 2023 and expects to cease all third-party insurance operations and cancel any remaining policies by the end of the first quarter of 2024. We do not expect this business to have a material impact to our results in 2024.
- ***Acquisition of U.S. Xpress —*** Having closed on July 1, 2023, our synergy teams, composed of leaders from Knight, Swift, and U.S. Xpress have been sharing information, best practices, and further defining opportunities for improvement and action plans to execute on those plans. In the first two quarters of ownership, we have made significant cost improvement and even some rate improvement, leading to slight profitability in the fourth quarter of 2023.

- ***Liquidity and Capital —*** During 2023, we generated $1.2 billion in operating cash flows. Our Free Cash Flow[1] was $382.7 million. We paid down $59.3 million in long-term debt, $60.9 million in finance lease liabilities, and $120.6 million on our operating lease liabilities. We obtained financing of $250.0 million in new long-term debt and $108.0 million from net borrowings on our accounts receivable securitization and assumed $337.9 million in debt and finance lease liabilities related to the U.S. Xpress Acquisition. In 2023, we issued $91.1 million in dividends to our stockholders. Gain on sale of revenue equipment decreased to $64.7 million in 2023, compared to $92.9 million in 2022.

  We ended 2023 with $168.5 million in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents, $67.0 million outstanding on the 2021 Revolver, $1.3 billion face value outstanding on the 2023 Term Loan and the 2021 Term Loans, and $7.1 billion of stockholders' equity. We do not foresee material liquidity constraints or any issues with our ongoing ability to meet our debt covenants. See discussion under "Liquidity and Capital Resources" for additional information.

1 Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.

Key Financial Data and Operating Metrics

	2023	2022
GAAP financial data:	(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	
Total revenue	$ 7,141,766	$ 7,428,582
Revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	$ 6,308,169	$ 6,508,165
Net income attributable to Knight-Swift	$ 217,149	$ 771,325
Earnings per diluted share	$ 1.34	$ 4.73
Operating ratio	95.3 %	85.3 %
Non-GAAP financial data:		
Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift [1]	$ 278,739	$ 821,196
Adjusted EPS [1]	$ 1.72	$ 5.03
Adjusted Operating Ratio [1]	93.1 %	82.2 %
Revenue equipment statistics by segment:		
Truckload		
Average tractors [2]	20,948	18,110
Average trailers [3]	87,865	74,779
LTL		
Average tractors [4]	3,201	3,176
Average trailers [5]	8,482	8,431
Intermodal		
Average tractors	639	613
Average containers	12,730	11,786

1 Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift, Adjusted EPS, and Adjusted Operating Ratio are non-GAAP financial measures and should not be considered alternatives, or superior to, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures. However, management believes that presentation of these non-GAAP financial measures provides useful information to investors regarding the Company's results of operations. Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift, Adjusted EPS, and Adjusted Operating Ratio are reconciled to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures under "Non-GAAP Financial Measures," below.

2 Our tractor fleet within the Truckload segment had a weighted average age of 2.5 years and 2.7 years as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

3 Note that average trailers includes 8,724 and 8,249 trailers within our All Other Segment. Our trailer fleet within the Truckload segment had a weighted average age of 8.9 years and 9.9 years as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

4 Our LTL tractor fleet had a weighted average age of 4.4 years and 4.3 years as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and includes 611 and 711 tractors from ACT's and MME's dedicated and other businesses for 2023 and 2022, respectively.

5 Our LTL trailer fleet had a weighted average age of 8.6 years and 8.1 years as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and includes 723 and 968 trailers from ACT's and MME's dedicated and other businesses for 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Market Trends and Outlook — On a year-over-year basis, the US gross domestic product, which is the broadest measure of goods and services produced across the economy, increased by 2.5%[1] in 2023, as compared to a 1.9%[1] increase in 2022. The year-over-year improvement primarily reflects increases in consumer spending, nonresidential fixed investments, state and local government spending, exports, and federal government spending that were partly offset by decreases in residential fixed investment and inventory investment. The national unemployment rate was 3.7%[2] as of December 31, 2023, as compared to 3.5%[2] as of December 31, 2022. Early estimates of the full-year 2023 US employment cost index indicate a year-over-year increase of 0.9%[2] and a sequential increase of 0.7%[2].

The freight market outlook for the first half of 2024 includes the following:

- LTL demand remains strong;
- LTL improvement in revenue (excluding fuel) per hundredweight year-over-year;
- Truckload freight demand softness anticipated to continue into the first quarter of 2024, with modest seasonality in the second quarter of 2024;
- Truckload - contract rate sequentially stable;
- Cost inflation continues to be a challenge, though pace eases;
- Labor alternatives in the general economy remain attractive, providing a headwind to retention and utilization until freight conditions improve;
- Demand in the used equipment market weakens further as small carriers struggle.

1 bea.gov
2 bls.gov

Results of Operations — Summary

Notes regarding presentation: A discussion of changes in our results of operations from 2021 to 2022 has been omitted from this Annual Report, but may be found in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of our 2022 Annual Report filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023.

In accordance with accounting treatment applicable to each of our recent acquisitions, Knight-Swift's reported results do not include the operating results of the acquired entities prior to the respective acquisition dates. Accordingly, comparisons between the Company's 2023 results and prior periods may not be meaningful. Refer to Note 1 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for a list of our recent acquisitions.

Operating Results: 2023 Compared to 2022 — The $554.2 million decrease in net income attributable to Knight-Swift to $217.1 million in 2023 from $771.3 million in 2022, includes the following:

- ***Contributor —*** $448.6 million decrease in operating income within our Truckload segment was primarily due to a 0.6% decrease in average revenue per tractor, which includes the results of U.S. Xpress. Excluding U.S. Xpress, revenue, excluding fuel surcharge, per tractor decreased 10.2% year-over-year.
- ***Contributor —*** $90.5 million decrease in operating income within our Logistics segment driven by a 17.5% decrease in load count.
- ***Contributor —*** $58.7 million decrease in operating income within our Intermodal segment driven by a 19.9% decrease in revenue per load, partially offset by a 5.5% increase in load count.
- ***Contributor —*** $7.7 million decrease in operating income from our LTL segment as a result of a 1.9% decrease in weight per shipment and other costs related to expanding our service area and transitioning our operational systems on one network.
- ***Contributor —*** $148.1 million decrease in operating results within our All Other Segments, primarily due to the $125.5 million operating loss in the third-party insurance business, including additional costs incurred in the fourth quarter of 2023 as we prepare to exit the business in the first quarter of 2024.
- ***Contributor —*** $60.2 million increase in net interest expense primarily due to an increase in interest rates.
- ***Offset —*** $63.6 million increase in "Other income (expenses), net," primarily driven by an unrealized loss on our investment in Embark recorded in 2022.
- ***Offset —*** $194.6 million decrease in consolidated income tax expense, primarily due to a decrease in income before income taxes and a release of a valuation allowance in the third quarter of 2023. This resulted in a 2023 effective tax rate of 20.3% and a 2022 effective tax rate of 24.4%.

See additional discussion of our operating results within "Results of Operations — Consolidated Operating and Other Expenses" below.

Results of Operations — Segment Review

The Company has four reportable segments: Truckload, LTL, Logistics, and Intermodal, as well as certain other operating segments included within our All Other Segments. Refer to Note 25 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for descriptions of our segments. Refer to Part I, Item 1, "Business – Our Mission and Company Strategy" of this Annual Report for discussion related to our segment operating strategies.

Consolidating Tables for Total Revenue and Operating Income

	2023		2022	
Revenue:	(Dollars in thousands)			
Truckload	$ 4,698,655	65.8 %	$ 4,531,115	61.0 %
LTL	$ 1,082,454	15.2 %	$ 1,069,554	14.4 %
Logistics	$ 582,250	8.2 %	$ 920,707	12.4 %
Intermodal	$ 410,549	5.7 %	$ 485,786	6.5 %
Subtotal	$ 6,773,908	94.9 %	$ 7,007,162	94.3 %
All Other Segments	$ 462,061	6.5 %	$ 516,735	7.0 %
Intersegment eliminations	$ (94,203)	(1.4 %)	$ (95,315)	(1.3 %)
Total revenue	$ 7,141,766	100.0 %	$ 7,428,582	100.0 %

	2023		2022	
Operating income (loss):	(Dollars in thousands)			
Truckload	$ 297,977	88.1 %	$ 746,581	68.4 %
LTL	$ 118,880	35.2 %	$ 126,609	11.6 %
Logistics	$ 43,418	12.8 %	$ 133,942	12.3 %
Intermodal	$ (10,507)	(3.1 %)	$ 48,167	4.4 %
Subtotal	$ 449,768	133.0 %	$ 1,055,299	96.7 %
All Other Segments	$ (111,615)	(33.0 %)	$ 36,529	3.3 %
Operating income	$ 338,153	100.0 %	$ 1,091,828	100.0 %

Revenue

- Our truckload services include irregular route and dedicated, refrigerated, expedited, flatbed, and cross-border transportation of various products, goods, and materials for our diverse customer base with approximately 15,100 irregular route and 5,900 dedicated tractors.
- Our LTL business, which was initially established in 2021 through the ACT Acquisition and later the MME acquisition, provides our customers with regional LTL transportation service through our growing network of approximately 120 facilities and a door count of approximately 4,550. Our LTL segment operates approximately 3,200 tractors and approximately 8,500 trailers, including equipment used for ACT's and MME's dedicated and other businesses. The LTL segment also provides national coverage to our customers by utilizing partner carriers for areas outside of our direct network.
- Our Logistics and Intermodal segments provide a multitude of shipping solutions, including additional sources of truckload capacity and alternative transportation modes, by utilizing our vast network of third-party capacity providers and rail providers, as well as certain logistics and freight management services. We continue to offer power-only services through our Logistics segment by leveraging our fleet of over 96,000 trailers as of December 31, 2023.
- All Other Segments include support services provided to our customers and third-party carriers including insurance, equipment maintenance, equipment leasing, warehousing, trailer parts manufacturing, and warranty services. All Other Segments also include certain corporate expenses (such as legal settlements and accruals, certain impairments, and amortization of intangibles related to the 2017 Merger and various acquisitions).
- In addition to the revenues earned from our customers for the trucking and non-trucking services discussed above, we also earn fuel surcharge revenue from our customers through our fuel surcharge programs, which serve to recover a majority of our fuel costs. This generally applies only to loaded miles for our Truckload and LTL segments and typically does not offset non-paid empty miles, idle time, nor out-of-route miles driven. Fuel surcharge programs involve a computation based on the change in national or regional fuel prices. These programs may update as often as weekly, but typically require a specified minimum change in fuel cost to prompt a change in fuel surcharge revenue. Therefore, many of these programs have a time lag between when fuel costs change and when the change is reflected in fuel surcharge revenue for our Truckload and LTL segments.

Expenses

Our most significant expenses typically vary with miles traveled and include fuel, driving associate-related expenses (such as wages and benefits), and services purchased from third-party service providers (including other trucking companies, railroad and drayage providers, and independent contractors). Maintenance and tire expenses, as well as the cost of insurance and claims generally vary with the miles we travel but also have a controllable component based on safety performance, fleet age, operating efficiency, and other factors. Our primary fixed costs are depreciation and lease expense for revenue equipment and terminals, non-driver employee compensation, amortization of intangible assets, and interest expenses.

Operating Statistics

We measure our consolidated and segment results through the operating statistics listed in the table below. Our chief operating decision makers monitor the GAAP results of our reportable segments, supplemented by certain non-GAAP information. Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for more details. Additionally, we use a number of primary indicators to monitor our revenue and expense performance and efficiency.

Operating Statistic	Relevant Segment(s)	Description
Average Revenue per Tractor	Truckload	Measures productivity and represents revenue (excluding fuel surcharge and intersegment transactions) divided by average tractor count
Total Miles per Tractor	Truckload	Total miles (including loaded and empty miles) a tractor travels on average
Average Length of Haul	Truckload, LTL	For our Truckload segment this is calculated as average miles traveled with loaded trailer cargo per order. For our LTL segment this is calculated as average miles traveled from the origin service center to the destination service center.
Non-paid Empty Miles Percentage	Truckload	Percentage of miles without trailer cargo
Shipments per Day	LTL	Average number of shipments completed each business day
Weight per Shipment	LTL	Total weight (in pounds) divided by total shipments
Revenue per shipment	LTL	Total revenue divided by total shipments
Revenue xFSC per shipment	LTL	Total revenue, excluding fuel surcharge, divided by total shipments
Revenue per hundredweight	LTL	Measures yield and is calculated as total revenue divided by total weight (in pounds) times 100
Revenue xFSC per hundredweight	LTL	Total revenue, excluding fuel surcharge, divided by total weight (in pounds) times 100
Average Tractors	Truckload, LTL, Intermodal	Average tractors in operation during the period, including company tractors and tractors provided by independent contractors
Average Trailers	Truckload, LTL	Average trailers in operation during the period
Average Revenue per Load	Logistics, Intermodal	Total revenue (excluding intersegment transactions) divided by load count
Gross Margin Percentage	Logistics	Logistics gross margin (revenue, excluding intersegment transactions, less purchased transportation expense, excluding intersegment transactions) as a percentage of logistics revenue, excluding intersegment transactions
Average Containers	Intermodal	Average containers in operation during the period
GAAP Operating Ratio	Truckload, LTL, Logistics, Intermodal	Measures operating efficiency and is widely used in our industry as an assessment of management's effectiveness in controlling all categories of operating expenses. Calculated as operating expenses as a percentage of total revenue, or the inverse of operating margin
Non-GAAP: Adjusted Operating Ratio	Truckload, LTL, Logistics, Intermodal	Measures operating efficiency and is widely used in our industry as an assessment of management's effectiveness in controlling all categories of operating expenses. Consolidated and segment Adjusted Operating Ratios are reconciled to their corresponding GAAP operating ratios under "Non-GAAP Financial Measures," below

Segment Review

Truckload Segment

We generate revenue in the Truckload segment primarily through irregular route, dedicated, refrigerated, flatbed, expedited, and cross-border service offerings, with approximately 15,100 irregular route tractors and approximately 5,900 dedicated route tractors in use during 2023. Generally, we are paid a predetermined rate per mile or per load for our truckload services. Additional revenues are generated by charging for tractor and trailer detention, loading and unloading activities, dedicated services, other specialized services, and through the collection of fuel surcharge revenue to mitigate the impact of increases in the cost of fuel. The main factors that affect the revenue generated by our Truckload segment are rate per mile from our customers, the percentage of miles for which we are compensated, and the number of loaded miles we generate with our equipment.

The most significant expenses in the Truckload segment are primarily variable and include fuel and fuel taxes, driving associate-related expenses (such as wages, benefits, training, and recruitment), and costs associated with independent contractors primarily included in "Purchased transportation" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Maintenance expense (which includes costs for replacement tires for our revenue equipment) and insurance and claims expenses have both fixed and variable components. These expenses generally vary with the miles we travel, but also have a controllable component based on safety, fleet age, efficiency, and other factors. The main fixed costs in the Truckload segment are depreciation and rent expenses from tractors, trailers, and terminals, as well as compensating our non-driver employees.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands, except per tractor data)		Increase (decrease)
Total revenue	$ 4,698,655	$ 4,531,115	3.7 %
Revenue, excluding fuel surcharge and intersegment transactions	$ 4,031,054	$ 3,811,599	5.8 %
GAAP: Operating income	$ 297,977	$ 746,581	(60.1 %)
Non-GAAP: Adjusted Operating Income [1]	$ 314,542	$ 747,906	(57.9 %)
Average revenue per tractor [2]	$ 209,258	$ 210,469	(0.6 %)
GAAP: Operating ratio [2]	93.7 %	83.5 %	1,020 bps
Non-GAAP: Adjusted Operating Ratio [1 2]	92.2 %	80.4 %	1,180 bps
Non-paid empty miles percentage [2]	14.3 %	14.6 %	(30 bps)
Average length of haul (miles) [2]	393	395	(0.5 %)
Total miles per tractor [2]	85,233	76,502	11.4 %
Average tractors [2 3]	20,948	18,110	15.7 %
Average trailers [2 4]	87,865	74,779	17.5 %

1 Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.

2 Defined within "Operating Statistics" above.

3 Includes 18,821 and 16,228 company-owned tractors for 2023 and 2022, respectively.

4 Average trailers includes 8,724 and 8,249 trailers from our All Other Segments for 2023 and 2022, respectively.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The Truckload segment continues to experience an extremely difficult environment, operating with an Adjusted Operating Ratio of 92.2% in 2023, as compared to 80.4% in 2022. The Adjusted Operating Ratio of the truckload business, excluding U.S. Xpress that was acquired in the third quarter of 2023, was 90.3% in 2023. The inclusion of U.S. Xpress negatively impacted the Adjusted Operating Ratio by 190 basis points. Revenue per loaded mile, excluding fuel surcharge and intersegment transactions, decreased 10.9% year-over-year, while total miles increased 18.5% (before including the U.S. Xpress business, total miles decreased 2.9%). Miles per tractor increased 11.4% year-over-year (0.2% before including U.S. Xpress). Revenue, excluding fuel surcharge and intersegment transactions was $4.0 billion, an increase of 5.8% year-over-year, reflecting a 12.9% decline in the existing truckload business prior to the inclusion of U.S. Xpress. Excluding U.S. Xpress, revenue, excluding fuel surcharge, per tractor decreased 10.2% year-over-year as the decline in rates outweighed the improvement in miles per tractor.

We believe our extensive trailer fleet, which has grown to approximately 96,000 trailers as of the end of 2023, positions us to provide valuable capacity, flexibility, and efficiency to our customers through our Truckload and Logistics segments. We remain focused on managing costs and improving utilization, as we expect inflationary pressures in driver-related costs, equipment maintenance, and insurance to continue to affect the freight market in the first half of 2024.

LTL Segment

Dothan, Alabama-based ACT and Bismarck, North Dakota-based MME, both acquired in 2021, comprise our LTL segment. We provide regional direct service and serve our customers' national transportation needs by utilizing key partner carriers for coverage areas outside of our network. We primarily generate revenue by transporting freight for our customers through our core LTL services.

Our revenues are impacted by shipment volume and tonnage levels that flow through our network. Additional revenues are generated through fuel surcharges and accessorial services provided during transit from shipment origin to destination. We focus on the following multiple revenue generation factors when reviewing revenue yield: revenue per hundredweight, revenue per shipment, weight per shipment, and length of haul. Fluctuations within each of these metrics are analyzed when determining the revenue quality of our customers' shipment density.

Our most significant expenses are related to direct costs associated with the transportation of our freight moves including direct salary, wage and benefit costs, fuel expense, and depreciation expense associated with revenue equipment costs. Other expenses associated with revenue generation that can fluctuate and impact operating results are insurance and claims expense, as well as maintenance costs of our revenue equipment. These expenses can be influenced by multiple factors including our safety performance, equipment age, and other factors. A key component to lowering our operating costs is labor efficiency within our network. We continue to focus on technological advances to improve the customer experience and reduce our operating costs.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands, except per shipment and per hundredweight data)		Increase (decrease)
Total revenue	$ 1,082,454	$ 1,069,554	1.2 %
Revenue, excluding fuel surcharge	$ 914,568	$ 867,292	5.5 %
GAAP: Operating income	$ 118,880	$ 126,609	(6.1) %
Non-GAAP: Adjusted Operating Income [1]	$ 134,560	$ 142,539	(5.6) %
GAAP: Operating ratio [2]	89.0 %	88.2 %	80 bps
Non-GAAP: Adjusted Operating Ratio [1 2]	85.3 %	83.6 %	170 bps
LTL shipments per day [2]	18,899	18,642	1.4 %
LTL weight per shipment [2]	1,048	1,068	(1.9) %
LTL average length of haul (miles) [2]	553	520	6.3 %
LTL revenue per shipment [2]	$ 193.32	$ 188.03	2.8 %
LTL revenue xFSC per shipment [2]	$ 163.10	$ 152.15	7.2 %
LTL revenue per hundredweight [2]	$ 18.44	$ 17.61	4.7 %
LTL revenue xFSC per hundredweight [2]	$ 15.56	$ 14.25	9.2 %
LTL average tractors [2 3]	3,201	3,176	0.8 %
LTL average trailers [2 4]	8,482	8,431	0.6 %

1 Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.

2 Defined under "Operating Statistics," above.
3 Includes 611 and 711 tractors from ACT's and MME's dedicated and other businesses for 2023 and 2022, respectively.
4 Includes 723 and 968 trailers from ACT's and MME's dedicated and other businesses for 2023 and 2022, respectively.

2023 Compared to 2022 — Our LTL segment operates across approximately 120 facilities with a door count of over 4,550. LTL operated well, producing an 85.3% Adjusted Operating Ratio during 2023, as revenue, excluding fuel surcharge, grew 5.5% but Adjusted Operating Income decreased 5.6% year-over-year. Volumes were strong with shipments per day for the year increasing 1.4% year-over-year. Revenue per hundredweight, excluding fuel surcharge, increased 9.2%, while revenue per shipment, excluding fuel surcharge, increased by 7.2%, reflecting a 1.9% decrease in weight per shipment.

We expect that our connected LTL network will provide additional opportunities for revenue growth. During 2023, we increased our door count by over 260 and we expect door capacity to continue to grow in 2024. We remain encouraged by the strong performance within our LTL segment, and we continue to look for both organic and inorganic opportunities to geographically expand our footprint within the LTL market.

Logistics Segment

The Logistics segment is less asset-intensive than the Truckload and LTL segments and is dependent upon capable non-driver employees, modern and effective information technology, and third-party capacity providers. Logistics revenue is generated by its brokerage operations. We generate additional revenue by offering specialized logistics solutions (including, but not limited to, trailing equipment, origin management, surge volume, disaster relief, special projects, and other logistic needs). Logistics revenue is mainly affected by the rates we obtain from customers, the freight volumes we ship through third-party capacity providers, and our ability to secure third-party capacity providers to transport customer freight.

The most significant expense in the Logistics segment is purchased transportation that we pay to third-party capacity providers, which is primarily a variable cost, and is included in "Purchased transportation" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Variability in this expense depends on truckload capacity, availability of third-party capacity providers, rates charged to customers, current freight demand, and customer shipping needs. Fixed Logistics operating expenses primarily include non-driver employee compensation and benefits recorded in "Salaries, wages, and benefits," as well as depreciation and amortization expense recorded in "Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands, except per load data)		Increase (decrease)
Total revenue	$ 582,250	$ 920,707	(36.8 %)
Revenue, excluding intersegment transactions	$ 577,695	$ 910,609	(36.6 %)
GAAP: Operating income	$ 43,418	$ 133,942	(67.6 %)
Non-GAAP: Adjusted Operating Income [1 2]	$ 45,031	$ 135,278	(66.7 %)
Revenue per load [2]	$ 1,724	$ 2,242	(23.1 %)
Gross margin percentage [2]	18.7 %	21.9 %	(320 bps)
GAAP: Operating ratio [2]	92.5 %	85.5 %	700 bps
Non-GAAP: Adjusted Operating Ratio [1 2]	92.2 %	85.1 %	710 bps

1 Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.
2 Defined under "Operating Statistics" above.

2023 Compared to 2022 — Logistics Adjusted Operating Ratio was 92.2%, with a gross margin of 18.7% in 2023, compared to 21.9% in 2022. Our existing logistics load count declined by 28.0% year-over-year, prior to the addition of U.S. Xpress logistics. With the inclusion of U.S. Xpress logistics volumes, the load count declined by 17.5% year-over-year. Revenue per load decreased by 23.1% year-over-year. We continue to innovate with technology designed to remove friction and allow seamless connectivity, leading to services that we expect will capture new opportunities for revenue growth.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS — CONTINUED

Intermodal Segment

The Intermodal segment complements our regional operating model, while also allowing us to better serve customers in longer haul lanes, and reduces our investment in fixed assets. Through the Intermodal segment, we generate revenue by moving freight over the rail in our containers and other trailing equipment, combined with revenue for drayage to transport loads between railheads and customer locations. The most significant expense in the Intermodal segment is the cost of purchased transportation that we pay to third-party capacity providers (including rail providers), which is primarily variable and included in "Purchased transportation" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. While rail pricing is primarily determined on an annual basis, purchased transportation varies as it relates to rail capacity, freight demand, and customer shipping needs. The main fixed costs in the Intermodal segment are depreciation of our company tractors related to drayage, containers, and chassis, as well as non-driver employee compensation and benefits.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands, except per load data)		Increase (decrease)
Total revenue	$ 410,549	$ 485,786	(15.5 %)
Revenue, excluding intersegment transactions	$ 410,549	$ 485,739	(15.5 %)
GAAP: Operating (loss) income	$ (10,507)	$ 48,167	(121.8 %)
Average revenue per load [1]	$ 2,842	$ 3,546	(19.9 %)
GAAP: Operating ratio [1]	102.6 %	90.1 %	1,250 bps
Load count	144,471	136,967	5.5 %
Average tractors [2] [3]	639	613	4.2 %
Average containers [2]	12,730	11,786	8.0 %

1 Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.

2 Defined within "Operating Statistics" above.

3 Includes 577 and 544 company-owned tractors for 2023 and 2022, respectively.

2023 Compared to 2022 — Intermodal operated with a 102.6% operating ratio. While load count increased year-over-year by 5.5%, total revenue decreased 15.5% year-over-year to $410.5 million as revenue per load declined 19.9%, resulting from soft demand and competitive truck capacity.

We remain focused on growing our load count and improving the efficiency of our assets as Intermodal continues to provide value to our customers and is complementary to the many services we offer. Results can be impacted by the cost of alternative truck capacity.

All Other Segments

Our All Other Segments include support services provided to our customers and third-party carriers including insurance, equipment maintenance, equipment leasing, warehousing, trailer parts manufacturing, and warranty services. Our All Other Segments also include certain corporate expenses (such as legal settlements and accruals, certain impairments, and $47.3 million in annual amortization of intangibles related to the 2017 Merger and various acquisitions).

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Total revenue	$ 462,061	$ 516,735	(10.6 %)
Operating (loss) income	$ (111,615)	$ 36,529	(405.6 %)

2023 Compared to 2022 — Revenue declined 10.6% year-over-year, largely as a result of our actions to address the challenges within our third-party insurance program, including significantly reducing exposures. The $111.6 million operating loss within our All Other Segments is primarily driven by the $125.5 million operating loss in the third-party insurance business.

Based on recent results, including the continued unfavorable development of insurance reserves, the Company decided to initiate exiting this business during the fourth quarter of 2023 and expects to cease all third-party insurance operations and cancel any remaining policies by the end of the first quarter of 2024. We do not expect this business to have a material impact to our results in 2024.

Results of Operations — Consolidated Operating and Other Expenses

Consolidated Operating Expenses

The following tables present certain operating expenses from our consolidated statements of comprehensive income, including each operating expense as a percentage of total revenue and as a percentage of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge. Truckload and LTL fuel surcharge revenue can be volatile and is primarily dependent upon the cost of fuel, rather than operating expenses unrelated to fuel. Therefore, we believe that revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge is a better measure for analyzing many of our expenses and operating metrics.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Salaries, wages, and benefits	$ 2,479,759	$ 2,173,933	14.1 %
% of total revenue	34.7 %	29.3 %	540 bps
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	39.3 %	33.4 %	590 bps

Salaries, wages, and benefits expense is primarily affected by the total number of miles driven by and rates we pay to our company driving associates, and employee benefits including healthcare, workers' compensation, and other benefits. To a lesser extent, non-driver employee headcount, compensation, and benefits affect this expense. Driving associate wages represent the largest component of salaries, wages, and benefits expense.

Several ongoing market factors have reduced the pool of available driving associates, contributing to a challenging driver sourcing market, which we believe will continue. Having a sufficient number of qualified driving associates is a significant headwind, although we continue to seek ways to attract and retain qualified driving associates, including heavily investing in our recruiting efforts, our driving academies, technology, our equipment, and our terminals that improve the experience of driving associates. We expect labor costs (related to both driving associates and non-driver employees) to remain inflationary, which we expect will result in additional pay increases in the future, thereby increasing our salaries, wages, and benefits expense.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increase in consolidated salaries, wages, and benefits includes a $344.2 million increase from the results of U.S. Xpress. This was partially offset by decreases in non-driver salaries and wages and driving associate wages due to a 1.7% reduction in miles driven by company driving associates, excluding U.S. Xpress.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Fuel	$ 878,407	$ 895,603	(1.9 %)
% of total revenue	12.3 %	12.1 %	20 bps
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	13.9 %	13.8 %	10 bps

Fuel expense consists primarily of diesel fuel expense for our company-owned tractors. The primary factors affecting our fuel expense are the cost of diesel fuel, the fuel economy of our equipment, and the miles driven by company driving associates.

Our fuel surcharge programs help to offset increases in fuel prices, but generally apply only to loaded miles for our Truckload and LTL segments and typically do not offset non-paid empty miles, idle time, or out-of-route miles driven. Typical fuel surcharge programs involve a computation based on the change in national or regional fuel prices. These programs may update as often as weekly, but typically require a specified minimum change in fuel cost to prompt a change in fuel surcharge revenue for our Truckload and LTL segments. Therefore, many of these programs have a time lag between when fuel costs change and when the change is reflected in fuel surcharge revenue. Due to this time lag, our fuel expense, net of fuel surcharge, negatively impacts our operating income during periods of sharply rising fuel costs and positively impacts our operating income during periods of falling fuel costs. We continue to utilize our fuel efficiency initiatives such as trailer blades, idle-control, management of tractor speeds, fleet updates for more fuel-efficient engines, management of fuel procurement, and driving associate training programs that we believe contribute to controlling our fuel expense.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The decrease in consolidated fuel expense includes $139.6 million from the results of U.S. Xpress. The inclusion of U.S. Xpress's fuel expense was offset by lower average weekly DOE fuel prices of $4.20 per gallon in 2023 compared to $5.01 per gallon in 2022. It was also offset by a 1.7% reduction in the total miles driven by company driving associates, excluding U.S. Xpress.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Operations and maintenance	$ 473,491	$ 422,872	12.0 %
% of total revenue	6.6 %	5.7 %	90 bps
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	7.5 %	6.5 %	100 bps

Operations and maintenance expense consists of direct operating expenses, such as driving associate hiring and recruiting expenses, equipment maintenance, and tire expense. Operations and maintenance expenses are typically affected by the age of our company-owned fleet of tractors and trailers and the miles driven. We expect the driver market to remain competitive throughout 2023, which could increase future driving associate development and recruiting costs and negatively affect our operations and maintenance expense. We expect to continue refreshing our tractor fleet in the coming quarters, subject to availability of new revenue equipment, to maintain the average age of our equipment.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increase in consolidated operations and maintenance expense includes a $79.5 million increase from the results of U.S. Xpress, partially offset by lower hiring and labor expense, as well as lower road expense.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Insurance and claims	$ 609,536	$ 455,918	33.7 %
% of total revenue	8.5 %	6.1 %	240 bps
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	9.7 %	7.0 %	270 bps

Insurance and claims expense consists of premiums for liability, physical damage, and cargo, and will vary based upon the frequency and severity of claims, our level of self-insurance, and premium expense. In recent years, insurance carriers have raised premiums for many businesses, including transportation companies. As a result, our insurance and claims expense could increase in the future, or we could raise our self-insured retention limits or reduce excess coverage limits when our policies are renewed or replaced. In addition, our Iron Insurance line of business offers insurance products to third-party carriers, earning additional premium revenues, which are partially offset by increased insurance reserves, but does increase our exposure to claims and inability to collect premiums. Insurance and claims expense also varies based on the number of miles driven by company driving associates and independent contractors, the frequency and severity of accidents, trends in development factors used in actuarial accruals, and developments in large, prior-year claims. In future periods, our higher self-insured retention limits and lower excess coverage limits may cause increased volatility in our consolidated insurance and claims expense.

2023 Compared to 2022 — Consolidated insurance and claims expense increased primarily due to increased frequency and unfavorable claim development during the periods within our Iron Insurance line of business. This was included in the $125.5 million operating loss of our third-party insurance business in 2023. The increase also includes unfavorable developments within our self-insured retention limits and $55.8 million of insurance and claims expense from the results of U.S. Xpress.

Based on recent results, including the continued unfavorable development of insurance reserves, the Company decided to initiate exiting the third-party insurance business during the fourth quarter of 2023 and expects to cease all third-party insurance operations and cancel any remaining policies by the end of the first quarter of 2024. We do not expect this business to have a material impact to our results in 2024.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Operating taxes and licenses	$ 117,024	$ 111,197	5.2 %
% of total revenue	1.6 %	1.5 %	10 bps
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	1.9 %	1.7 %	20 bps

Operating taxes and licenses include state franchise taxes, state and federal highway use taxes, property taxes, vehicle license and registration fees, and fuel and mileage taxes, among others. The expense is impacted by changes in the tax rates and registration fees associated with our tractor fleet and regional operating facilities.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increase in consolidated operating taxes and licenses expense is primarily due to the inclusion of operating taxes and licenses expense from the results of U.S Xpress during 2023.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Communications	$ 29,661	$ 23,656	25.4 %
% of total revenue	0.4 %	0.3 %	10 bps
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	0.5 %	0.4 %	10 bps

Communications expense is comprised of costs associated with our tractor and trailer tracking systems, information technology systems, and phone systems.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increase in consolidated communications expense is primarily due to the inclusion of $6.3 million of communications expense from the results of U.S. Xpress. This increase was partially offset by the implementation of new technology on our revenue equipment.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment	$ 664,962	$ 594,981	11.8 %
% of total revenue	9.3 %	8.0 %	130 bps
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	10.5 %	9.1 %	140 bps

Depreciation relates primarily to our owned tractors, trailers, buildings, electronic logging devices, other communication units, and other similar assets. Changes to this fixed cost are generally attributed to increases or decreases in company-owned equipment, the relative percentage of owned versus leased equipment, and fluctuations in new equipment purchase prices. Depreciation can also be affected by the cost of used equipment that we sell or trade and the replacement of older used equipment. Management periodically reviews the condition, average age, and reasonableness of estimated useful lives and salvage values of our equipment and considers such factors in light of our experience with similar assets, used equipment market conditions, and prevailing industry practices.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increase in consolidated depreciation and amortization of property and equipment includes a $41.2 million increase of expense from the results of U.S. Xpress. The remaining increase is primarily due to an increase in owned versus leased equipment and higher depreciation for capital improvements made to our terminals.

We anticipate that depreciation and amortization expense will increase, as a percentage of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge, as we intend to purchase, rather than enter into operating leases, for a majority of our revenue equipment, terminal improvements, or terminal expansions in 2024.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Amortization of intangibles	$ 70,138	$ 64,843	8.2 %
% of total revenue	1.0 %	0.9 %	10 bps
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	1.1 %	1.0 %	10 bps

Amortization of intangibles relates to intangible assets identified with the 2017 Merger, ACT Acquisition, U.S. Xpress Acquisition, and other acquisitions. See Note 4 and Note 10 in Part II, Item 8, of this Annual Report for further details regarding the Company's intangible assets, historical amortization, and anticipated future amortization.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increase in consolidated amortization of intangibles for 2023 is primarily attributed to the U.S. Xpress Acquisition. See Note 4 in Part II, Item 8, of this Annual Report for more details regarding our acquisitions.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Rental expense	$ 130,269	$ 56,856	129.1 %
% of total revenue	1.8 %	0.8 %	100 bps
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	2.1 %	0.9 %	120 bps

Rental expense consists primarily of payments for our terminals and other real estate leases and, to a lesser extent, payments for revenue equipment from operating leases. The primary factors affecting the expense are the size and location of our leased properties.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increase in consolidated rental expense is primarily related to the inclusion of $67.3 million from the results of U.S. Xpress. Additional increases relate to the incorporation of new facilities as we expand our network and were partially offset by a decrease in the rental expense for revenue equipment.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Purchased transportation	$ 1,190,836	$ 1,444,937	(17.6 %)
% of total revenue	16.7 %	19.5 %	(280 bps)
% of revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	18.9 %	22.2 %	(330 bps)

Purchased transportation expense is comprised of payments to independent contractors in our trucking operations, as well as payments to third-party capacity providers related to logistics, freight management, and non-trucking services in our logistics and intermodal businesses. Purchased transportation is generally affected by capacity in the market, as well as changes in fuel prices. As capacity tightens, our payments to third-party capacity providers and to independent contractors tend to increase. Additionally, as fuel prices increase, payments to third-party capacity providers and independent contractors increase.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The decrease in consolidated purchased transportation expense is primarily due to decreased load volume within our logistics and intermodal businesses and lower miles driven by independent contractors, partially offset by $160.6 million of additional purchased transportation expense from the results of U.S. Xpress.

We expect that consolidated purchased transportation will increase as a percentage of revenue if we grow our logistics and intermodal businesses faster than our full truckload and LTL businesses. The increase could be partially offset if independent contractors exit the market due to regulatory changes.

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Impairments	$ 2,236	$ 810	176.0 %

2023 Compared to 2022 — In 2023, we incurred impairment charges related to certain revenue equipment held for sale (within the Truckload segment) and terminated software projects (recorded within our All Other Segments, specifically related to our third-party insurance business). In 2022, we incurred impairment charges associated with building improvements (within our All Other Segments).

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Miscellaneous operating expenses	$ 157,294	$ 91,148	72.6 %

Miscellaneous operating expenses primarily consists of legal and professional services fees, general and administrative expenses, and other costs, net of gain on sales of equipment.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increase in net consolidated miscellaneous operating expenses is primarily due to a $28.2 million decrease in gain on sales of equipment, as well as the inclusion of $22.3 million from the results of U.S. Xpress and $5.6 million in transaction fees related to the U.S. Xpress Acquisition.

Consolidated Other Expenses, net

The following table summarizes fluctuations in certain non-operating expenses included in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income:

	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		Increase (decrease)
Interest income	$ (21,577)	$ (5,439)	296.7 %
Interest expense	$ 127,100	$ 50,803	150.2 %
Other (income) expenses, net	$ (37,659)	$ 25,958	(245.1 %)
Income tax (benefit) expense	$ 54,768	$ 249,388	(78.0 %)

Interest income — Interest income includes interest earned from financing revenue equipment to independent contractors, as well as interest earned from our investments.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increase in consolidated interest income is primarily due to the higher balances in our interest yielding cash accounts, coupled with an increase in interest rates during 2023.

Interest expense — Interest expense is comprised of debt and finance lease interest expense, as well as amortization of deferred loan costs.

2023 Compared to 2022 — Consolidated interest expense increased due to an increase in interest rates during 2023. Additional details regarding our debt are discussed in Note 15 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report.

Other (income) expenses, net — Other (income) expenses, net is primarily comprised of (gains) and losses from our various equity investments, including our investment in Embark, as well as certain other non-operating income and expense items that may arise outside of the normal course of business.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The increased change in consolidated other (income) expenses, net is primarily due to unrealized losses recognized from our investment in Embark in 2022 and a net gain recorded within our portfolio of investments during 2023.

Income tax expense — In addition to the discussion below, Note 13 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report provides further analysis related to income taxes.

2023 Compared to 2022 — The decrease in consolidated income tax expense was primarily due to a decrease in income before income taxes and a release of a valuation allowance in the third quarter of 2023. This resulted in a 2023 effective tax rate of 20.3% and a 2022 effective tax rate of 24.4%.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The terms "Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift," "Adjusted EPS," "Adjusted Operating Income," "Adjusted Operating Ratio," and "Free Cash Flow," as we define them, are not presented in accordance with GAAP. These financial measures supplement our GAAP results in evaluating certain aspects of our business. We believe that using these measures improves comparability in analyzing our performance because they remove the impact of items from our operating results that, in our opinion, do not reflect our core operating performance. Management and the Board focus on Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift, Adjusted EPS, Adjusted Operating Income, and Adjusted Operating Ratio as key measures of our performance, all of which are reconciled to the most comparable GAAP financial measures and further discussed below. Management and the Board use Free Cash Flow as a key measure of our liquidity. Free Cash Flow does not represent residual cash flow available for discretionary expenditures. We believe our presentation of these non-GAAP financial measures is useful because it provides investors and securities analysts the same information that we use internally for purposes of assessing our core operating performance.

Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift, Adjusted EPS, Adjusted Operating Income, Adjusted Operating Ratio, and Free Cash Flow are not substitutes for their comparable GAAP financial measures, such as net income, cash flows from operating activities, operating income, or other measures prescribed by GAAP. There are limitations to using non-GAAP financial measures. Although we believe that they improve comparability in analyzing our period to period performance, they could limit comparability to other companies in our industry if those companies define these measures differently. Because of these limitations, our non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered measures of income generated by our business or discretionary cash available to us to invest in the growth of our business. Management compensates for these limitations by primarily relying on GAAP results and using non-GAAP financial measures on a supplemental basis.

Pursuant to the requirements of Regulation G, the following tables reconcile GAAP consolidated net income attributable to Knight-Swift to non-GAAP consolidated Adjusted Net Income attributable to Knight-Swift, GAAP consolidated earnings per diluted share to non-GAAP consolidated Adjusted EPS, GAAP consolidated operating ratio to non-GAAP consolidated Adjusted Operating Ratio, GAAP reportable segment operating income to non-GAAP reportable segment Adjusted Operating Income, GAAP reportable segment operating ratio to non-GAAP reportable segment Adjusted Operating Ratio, and GAAP cash flow from operations to non-GAAP Free Cash Flow.

Note regarding presentation: A discussion of changes in our results of operations from 2022 to 2023 has been omitted from this Annual Report, but may be found in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of our 2022 Annual Report filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023.

Non-GAAP Reconciliation:
Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS

	2023	2022
	(Dollars in thousands)	
GAAP: Net income attributable to Knight-Swift	$ 217,149	$ 771,325
Adjusted for:		
Income tax expense attributable to Knight-Swift	54,768	249,388
Income before income taxes attributable to Knight-Swift	271,917	1,020,713
Amortization of intangibles [1]	70,138	64,843
Impairments [2]	2,236	810
Legal accruals and loss contingencies [3]	7,694	415
Transaction fees [4]	6,868	—
Other acquisition related expenses [5]	7,697	—
Severance expense [6]	5,151	—
Change in fair value of deferred earnout [7]	(3,359)	—
Adjusted income before income taxes	368,342	1,086,781
Provision for income tax expense at effective rate[8]	(89,603)	(265,585)
Non-GAAP: Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift	$ 278,739	$ 821,196

Note: Since the numbers reflected in the table below are calculated on a per share basis, they may not foot due to rounding.

	2023	2022
GAAP: Earnings per diluted share	$ 1.34	$ 4.73
Adjusted for:		
Income tax expense attributable to Knight-Swift	0.34	1.53
Income before income taxes attributable to Knight-Swift	1.68	6.25
Amortization of intangibles [1]	0.43	0.40
Impairments [2]	0.01	—
Legal accruals and loss contingencies [3]	0.05	—
Transaction fees [4]	0.04	—
Other acquisition related expenses [5]	0.05	—
Severance expense [6]	0.03	—
Change in fair value of deferred earnout [7]	(0.02)	—
Adjusted income before income taxes	2.28	6.66
Provision for income tax expense at effective rate [8]	(0.55)	(1.63)
Non-GAAP: Adjusted EPS	$ 1.72	$ 5.03

1 "Amortization of intangibles" reflects the non-cash amortization expense relating to intangible assets identified in the 2017 Merger, the ACT Acquisition, the U.S. Xpress Acquisition and other acquisitions.

2 "Impairments" reflects the non-cash impairments:

- 2023 impairments related to certain revenue equipment held for sale (within the Truckload segment) and terminated software projects (recorded within our All Other Segments, specifically related to our third-party insurance business).
- 2022 impairment of building improvements (within our All Other Segments).

3 "Legal accruals and loss contingencies" are included in "Insurance and claims" and "Miscellaneous operating expenses" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income and reflect the following:

- During the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company recorded estimated exposure for various legal matters. Additionally, the Company identified a probable loss contingency related to our third-party carrier insurance business included within our All Other segments. During the second and third quarters of 2023, legal expense reflects the increased estimated exposures for various accrued legal matters based on recent settlement agreements. First quarter 2023 legal expense reflects a decrease in the estimated exposure related to an accrued legal matter previously identified as probable and estimable in prior periods based on a recent settlement agreement.
- During 2022, the Company decreased the estimated exposure related to certain accrued legal matters previously identified as probable and estimable in prior periods based on recent settlement agreements. Additional 2022 legal costs relate to certain lawsuits arising from employee and contract related matters.

4 "Transaction fees" consists of legal and professional fees associated with the July 1, 2023 acquisition of U.S. Xpress. The transaction fees are included within "Miscellaneous operating expenses" and "Salaries, Wages, and benefits" and with small amounts included in other line items in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

5 "Other acquisition related expenses" represents one-time expenses associated with the U.S. Xpress acquisition, including certain severance expense, including the acceleration of stock compensation expense as well as other operating expenses. These are primarily included within "Salaries, wages, and benefits" in the condensed statements of comprehensive income.

6 "Severance expense" is included within "Salaries, wages, and benefits" in the condensed statements of comprehensive income.

7 "Change in fair value of deferred earnout" reflects the benefit for the change in fair value of a deferred earnout related to various acquisitions, which is recorded in "Miscellaneous operating expenses."

8 For 2023, an effective tax rate of 24.3% was applied in our Adjusted EPS calculation. The change in the effective tax rate was primarily impacted by the change in pre-tax income based on the adjustments presented in Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift. Additionally, the effective tax rate was normalized to exclude the third quarter 2023 tax benefit from the partial release of the pre-acquisition allowance associated with the U.S. Xpress net operating loss and tax credit carryforward benefits.

Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Operating Income and Adjusted Operating Ratio

	2023	2022
	(Dollars in thousands)	
GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 7,141,766	$ 7,428,582
Total operating expenses	(6,803,613)	(6,336,754)
Operating income	$ 338,153	$ 1,091,828
Operating ratio	95.3 %	85.3 %
Non-GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 7,141,766	$ 7,428,582
Truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	(833,597)	(920,417)
Revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	6,308,169	6,508,165
Total operating expenses	6,803,613	6,336,754
Adjusted for:		
Truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	(833,597)	(920,417)
Amortization of intangibles [1]	(70,138)	(64,843)
Impairments [2]	(2,236)	(810)
Legal accruals and loss contingencies [3]	(7,694)	(415)
Transaction fees [4]	(6,868)	—
Other acquisition related expenses [5]	(7,697)	—
Severance expense [6]	(5,151)	—
Change in fair value of deferred earnout [7]	3,359	—
Adjusted Operating Expenses	5,873,591	5,350,269
Adjusted Operating Income	$ 434,578	$ 1,157,896
Adjusted Operating Ratio	93.1 %	82.2 %

1 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 1.
2 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 2.
3 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 3.
4 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 4.
5 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 5.
6 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 6.
7 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 7.

Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Reportable Segment Adjusted Operating Income and Adjusted Operating Ratio

Truckload Segment

	2023	2022
	(Dollars in thousands)	
GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 4,698,655	$ 4,531,115
Total operating expenses	(4,400,678)	(3,784,534)
Operating income	$ 297,977	$ 746,581
Operating ratio	93.7 %	83.5 %
Non-GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 4,698,655	$ 4,531,115
Fuel surcharge	(665,711)	(718,155)
Intersegment transactions	(1,890)	(1,361)
Revenue, excluding fuel surcharge and intersegment transactions	4,031,054	3,811,599
Total operating expenses	4,400,678	3,784,534
Adjusted for:		
Fuel surcharge	(665,711)	(718,155)
Intersegment transactions	(1,890)	(1,361)
Amortization of intangibles [1]	(5,576)	(1,325)
Impairments [2]	(656)	—
Other acquisition related expenses [3]	(7,697)	—
Severance expense [4]	(2,636)	—
Adjusted Operating Expenses	3,716,512	3,063,693
Adjusted Operating Income	$ 314,542	$ 747,906
Adjusted Operating Ratio	92.2 %	80.4 %

1 "Amortization of intangibles" reflects the non-cash amortization expense relating to intangible assets identified in historical Knight acquisitions and the U.S. Xpress Acquisition.

2 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 2.

3 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 5.

4 See Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Consolidated Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Knight-Swift and Adjusted EPS footnote 6.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS — CONTINUED

LTL Segment

	2023	2022
	(Dollars in thousands)	
GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 1,082,454	$ 1,069,554
Total operating expenses	(963,574)	(942,945)
Operating income	$ 118,880	$ 126,609
Operating ratio	89.0 %	88.2 %
Non-GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 1,082,454	$ 1,069,554
Fuel surcharge	(167,886)	(202,262)
Revenue, excluding fuel surcharge	914,568	867,292
Total operating expenses	963,574	942,945
Adjusted for:		
Fuel surcharge	(167,886)	(202,262)
Amortization of intangibles [1]	(15,680)	(15,930)
Adjusted Operating Expenses	780,008	724,753
Adjusted Operating Income	134,560	142,539
Adjusted Operating Ratio	85.3 %	83.6 %

1 "Amortization of intangibles" reflects the non-cash amortization expense relating to intangible assets identified with the ACT Acquisition and MME Acquisition.

Logistics Segment

	2023	2022
	(Dollars in thousands)	
GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 582,250	$ 920,707
Total operating expenses	(538,832)	(786,765)
Operating income	$ 43,418	$ 133,942
Operating ratio	92.5 %	85.5 %
Non-GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 582,250	$ 920,707
Intersegment transactions	(4,555)	(10,098)
Revenue, excluding intersegment transactions	577,695	910,609
Total operating expenses	538,832	786,765
Adjusted for:		
Intersegment transactions	(4,555)	(10,098)
Amortization of intangibles [1]	(1,613)	(1,336)
Adjusted Operating Expenses	532,664	775,331
Adjusted Operating Income	$ 45,031	$ 135,278
Adjusted Operating Ratio	92.2 %	85.1 %

1 "Amortization of intangibles" reflects the non-cash amortization expense relating to intangible assets identified in the UTXL acquisition.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS — CONTINUED

Intermodal Segment

	2023	2022
	(Dollars in thousands)	
GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 410,549	$ 485,786
Total operating expenses	(421,056)	(437,619)
Operating (loss) income	$ (10,507)	$ 48,167
Operating ratio	102.6 %	90.1 %
Non-GAAP Presentation		
Total revenue	$ 410,549	$ 485,786
Intersegment transactions	—	(47)
Revenue, excluding intersegment transactions	410,549	485,739
Total operating expenses	421,056	437,619
Adjusted for:		
Intersegment transactions	—	(47)
Adjusted Operating Expenses	421,056	437,572
Adjusted Operating Income	$ (10,507)	$ 48,167
Adjusted Operating Ratio	102.6 %	90.1 %

Non-GAAP Reconciliation: Free cash flow

	2023
GAAP: Cash flows from operations	$ 1,161,676
Adjusted for:	
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment, including assets held for sale	292,627
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,071,611)
Non-GAAP: Free Cash Flow	$ 382,692

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

The following table presents our available sources of liquidity as of December 31, 2023:

Source:	Amount
	(In thousands)
Cash and cash equivalents, excluding restricted cash	$ 168,545
Availability under 2021 Revolver, due September 2026 [1]	1,015,007
Availability under 2023 RSA, due October 2025 [2]	600
Total unrestricted liquidity	$ 1,184,152
Cash and cash equivalents – restricted [3]	301,141
Restricted investments, held-to-maturity, amortized cost [3]	530
Total liquidity, including restricted cash and restricted investments	$ 1,485,823

1 As of December 31, 2023, we had $67.0 million in borrowings under our $1.1 billion 2021 Revolver. We additionally had $18.0 million in outstanding letters of credit (discussed below) issued under the 2021 Revolver, leaving $1.0 billion available under the 2021 Revolver.

2 Based on eligible receivables at December 31, 2023, our borrowing base for the 2023 RSA was $527.6 million, while outstanding borrowings were $527.0 million, leaving $0.6 million available under the 2023 RSA.

3 Restricted cash and restricted investments are primarily held by our captive insurance companies for claims payments. "Cash and cash equivalents – restricted" consists of $297.3 million, which is included in "Cash and cash equivalents — restricted" in the consolidated balance sheets held by Mohave and Red Rock for claims payments. The remaining $3.9 million is included in "Other long-term assets" and is held in escrow accounts to meet statutory requirements.

Uses of Liquidity

Our business requires substantial amounts of cash for operating activities, including salaries and wages paid to our employees, contract payments to independent contractors, insurance and claims payments, tax payments, and others. We also use large amounts of cash and credit for the following activities:

Capital Expenditures — When justified by customer demand, as well as our liquidity and our ability to generate acceptable returns, we make substantial cash capital expenditures to maintain a modern company tractor fleet, refresh our trailer fleet and expand our trailer fleet, expand our network of LTL service centers, and, to a lesser extent, fund upgrades to our terminals and technology in our various service offerings. In connection with our business strategy, we regularly evaluate acquisition and strategic partnership opportunities. We expect net cash capital expenditures, including net cash expenditures of our LTL segment, will be in the range of $625.0 to $675.0 million in 2024. This range excludes cash outlays for potential acquisitions. We believe we have ample flexibility in our trade cycle and purchase agreements to alter our current plans if economic and other conditions warrant.

Over the long-term, we will continue to have significant capital requirements, which may require us to seek additional borrowing, lease financing, or equity capital. The availability of financing or equity capital will depend upon our financial condition and results of operations as well as prevailing market conditions. If such additional borrowing, lease financing, or equity capital is not available at the time we need it, then we may need to borrow more under the 2021 Revolver (if not then fully drawn), extend the maturity of then-outstanding debt, rely on alternative financing arrangements, engage in asset sales, limit our fleet size, or operate our revenue equipment for longer periods.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain additional debt under our existing financial arrangements to satisfy our ongoing capital requirements. However, we believe the combination of our expected cash flows, financing available through operating and finance leases, available funds under our 2023 RSA, and availability under the 2021 Revolver will be sufficient to fund our expected capital expenditures for at least the next twelve months.

Refer to Note 18 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for additional discussion of our short-term and long-term contractual payment obligations related to purchase commitments.

Principal and Interest Payments — As of December 31, 2023, we had debt, accounts receivable securitization, and finance lease obligations of $2.7 billion, which are discussed under "Material Debt Agreements," below. Certain cash flows from operations are committed to minimum payments of principal and interest on our debt and lease obligations. Additionally, when our financial position allows, we periodically make voluntary prepayments on our outstanding debt balances.

Prior to the maturity of our 2023 RSA, 2023 Term Loan, 2021 Term Loans, 2021 Revolver, Prudential Notes, revenue equipment installment notes, and other debt, we expect to be contractually obligated to make interest payments of approximately $58.6 million, $46.8 million, $150.5 million, $12.2 million, $1.6 million, $20.9 million and $1.8 million, respectively. Refer to Notes 14 and 15 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for additional discussion of the principal payment obligations related to the 2023 RSA, 2023 Term Loan, and 2021 Debt Agreement.

Refer to Note 16 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for additional discussion on our contractual principal and interest payment obligations for finance leases.

Letters of Credit — Pursuant to the terms of the 2021 Debt Agreement and the 2023 RSA, our lenders may issue standby letters of credit on our behalf. When we have certain letters of credit outstanding, the availability under the 2021 Revolver or 2023 RSA is reduced accordingly. As of December 31, 2023, we also had outstanding letters of credit of $264.3 million pursuant to a bilateral agreement which do not impact the availability of the 2021 Revolver and 2023 RSA. Standby letters of credit are typically issued for the benefit of regulatory authorities, insurance companies and state departments of insurance for the purpose of satisfying certain collateral requirements, primarily related to our automobile, workers' compensation, and general insurance liabilities.

Share Repurchases — From time to time, and depending on Free Cash Flow[1] availability, debt levels, common stock prices, general economic and market conditions, as well as internal approval requirements, we may repurchase shares of our outstanding common stock. The 2022 Knight-Swift Repurchase Plan had $200.0 million available as of December 31, 2023. See further details regarding our share repurchases under Note 20 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report.

Working Capital

We had working capital deficit of $116.3 million as of December 31, 2023 and a working capital surplus of $599.6 million as of December 31, 2022. The $715.9 million decrease was primarily due to the assumption of liabilities from the U.S. Xpress Acquisition as well as the 2021 Term Loan A-2 maturing September 2024.

---

1 Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

Material Debt Agreements

As of December 31, 2023, we had $2.7 billion in material debt obligations at the following carrying values:

- $199.9 million: 2021 Term Loan A-2, due September 2024, net of $0.1 million in deferred loan costs
- $799.1 million: 2021 Term Loan A-3, due September 2026, net of $0.9 million in deferred loan costs
- $249.1 million: 2023 Term Loan, due September 2026, net of $0.9 million in deferred loan costs
- $526.5 million: 2023 RSA outstanding borrowings, net of $0.5 million in deferred loan costs
- $528.9 million: Finance lease obligations
- $67.0 million: 2021 Revolver, due September 2026
- $279.3 million: Revenue equipment installment notes
- $33.6 million: Other, net of approximately $22,000 in deferred loan costs

As of December 31, 2022, we had $1.9 billion in material debt obligations at the following carrying values:

- $199.8 million: 2021 Term Loan A-2, due September 2024, net of $0.2 million in deferred loan costs
- $798.7 million: 2021 Term Loan A-3, due September 2026, net of $1.3 million in deferred loan costs
- $418.6 million: 2022 RSA outstanding borrowings, due April 2024, net of $0.4 million in deferred loan costs
- $403.0 million: Finance lease obligations
- $43.0 million: 2021 Revolver, due September 2026
- $39.0 million: Other, net of $0.1 million in deferred loan costs

Key terms and other details regarding our material debt obligations and finance leases are discussed in Notes 14, 15, and 16 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report, and are incorporated by reference herein.

Cash Flow Analysis

	2023	2022	Change
	(In thousands)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 1,161,676	$ 1,435,853	$ (274,177)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,228,025)	(646,184)	(581,841)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	150,690	(754,347)	905,037

Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities

2023 Compared to 2022 — The $274.2 million decrease in net cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to a $753.7 million decrease in operating income and a $69.2 million increase in cash paid for interest. These were partially offset by a $248.8 million decrease in cash paid for taxes and various changes in working capital. **Note:** Factors affecting the increase in operating income are discussed in "Results of Operations — Consolidated Operating and Other Expenses."

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities

2023 Compared to 2022 — The $0.6 billion increase in net cash used in investing activities was primarily due to a $0.4 billion increase in net cash invested in acquisitions and a $161.8 million increase in net cash capital expenditures.

Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities

2023 Compared to 2022 — Net cash provided by financing activities increased by $0.9 billion, primarily due to a $250.0 million increase in proceeds from long-term debt, a $154.6 million decrease in repayments on finance leases and long-term debt, a $241.0 million decrease in net repayments on our 2021 Revolver, and a $299.9 million decrease in repurchases of our common stock.

Inflation

Most of our operating expenses are inflation-sensitive, with inflation generally leading to increased costs of operations. Price increases in manufacturer revenue equipment has impacted the cost for us to acquire new equipment. Cost increases have also impacted the cost of parts for equipment repairs and maintenance. The qualified driver shortage experienced by the trucking industry overall has had the effect of increasing compensation paid to our driving associates. We have also experienced inflation in insurance and claims cost related to health insurance and claims as well as auto liability insurance and claims. Prolonged periods of inflation have recently and could continue to cause interest rates, fuel, wages, and other costs to increase as well. Any of these factors could adversely affect our results of operations unless freight rates correspondingly increase.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that impact the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Therefore, the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses, and associated disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities are affected by these estimates and assumptions. We evaluate these estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis, utilizing historical experience, consultation with experts, and other methods considered reasonable in the particular circumstances. Nevertheless, actual results may differ significantly from our estimates and assumptions, and it is possible that materially different amounts could be reported using differing estimates or assumptions. We consider our critical accounting estimates to be those that require us to make more significant judgments and estimates when we prepare our financial statements.

Note 2 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report describes the Company's accounting policies. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with Note 2, as it presents uncertainties involved in applying the accounting policies, and provides insight into the quality of management's estimates and variability in the amounts recorded for these critical accounting estimates. Our critical accounting estimates include the following:

Claims Accruals — Insurance and claims expense varies as a percentage of total revenue, based on the frequency and severity of claims incurred in a given period, as well as changes in claims development trends. The actual cost to settle our self-insured claim liabilities, as well as our third-party claim liabilities, may differ from our reserve estimates due to legal costs, claims that have been incurred but not reported, and various other uncertainties, including the inherent difficulty in estimating the severity of the claim and the potential judgment or settlement amount to dispose of the claim. If claims development factors that are based upon historical experience had increased by 10%, our claims accrual as of December 31, 2023 would have potentially increased by $61.5 million.

Refer to Note 12, in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for discussion about the changes in the claims accrual balance.

Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets — The test of goodwill requires judgment, including the identification of reporting units, assigning assets (including goodwill) and liabilities to reporting units and determining the fair value of each reporting unit. Fair value of the reporting unit is determined using a combination of comparative valuation multiples of publicly traded companies, internal transaction methods, and discounted cash flow models. Estimating the fair value of reporting units includes several significant assumptions, including future cash flow estimates, determination of appropriate discount rates, and other assumptions that management believed reasonable under the circumstances. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value and/or goodwill impairment for each reporting unit.

Knight-Swift evaluated its goodwill associated with the 2017 Merger and various acquisitions as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. The evaluations were completed using fair value measurement guidance prescribed in ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other.* The fair value of the goodwill was established using an equal weighting of both the income and market approaches. In evaluating this quantitative analysis, the Company determined that it was more likely than not that fair value exceeded carrying value for the Company's reporting units as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The test of indefinite-lived intangible assets consists of a comparison of the estimated fair value of certain trade names to their carrying values. The determination of the fair value of the trade names requires management to

make significant estimates and assumptions related to forecasts of future revenues, discount rates, and royalty rates. Changes in these assumptions could materially affect the determination of the fair value of the trade names, the amount of any trade names impairment charge, or both. Management evaluated trade names for impairment as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 noting that the fair value exceeded carrying value for the trade name.

Refer to Note 10, in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for discussion about the changes in the goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible asset balances.

Depreciation and Amortization — Selecting the appropriate accounting method requires management judgment, as there are multiple acceptable methods that are in accordance with GAAP, including straight-line, declining-balance, and sum-of-the-years' digits. As discussed in Note 2 included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report, property and equipment is depreciated on a straight-line basis and intangible customer relationships are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. We believe that these methods properly spread the costs over the useful lives of the assets. Management judgment is also involved when determining estimated useful lives of the Company's long-lived assets. We determine useful lives of our long-lived assets, based on historical experience, as well as future expectations regarding the period we expect to benefit from the asset. Factors affecting estimated useful lives of property and equipment may include estimating loss, damage, obsolescence, and company policies around maintenance and asset replacement. Factors affecting estimated useful lives of long-lived intangible assets may include legal, contractual, or other provisions that limit useful lives, historical experience with similar assets, future expectations of customer relationships, among others.

Refer to Note 10, in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for discussion about the impact of the amortization of definite-lived intangibles on our results for 2023 and 2022.

Impairments of Long-lived Assets — Fair value is determined through various valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow models, quoted market values, and third-party independent appraisals, as necessary. Estimating fair value includes several significant assumptions, including future cash flow estimates, determination of appropriate discount rates, and other assumptions that management believed reasonable under the circumstances. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value and/or impairment.

Refer to Note 23, in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for discussion about the changes in long-lived assets and the impact on our results for 2023 and 2022.

Fair Value of Net Assets Acquired in Business Combinations — Management performs fair value assessments in determining the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired through the business combination as of the acquisition date. Management and third-party specialists use significant inputs and assumptions in the valuations of acquired net assets such as certain prospective information, discount rates, royalty rates, and market data. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value.

Refer to Note 4, in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for discussion about the fair value of net assets acquired in business combinations and the impact on our results for 2023 and 2022.

Income Taxes — Significant management judgment is required in determining our provision for income taxes and in determining whether deferred tax assets will be realized in full or in part. We periodically assess the likelihood that all or some portion of deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income. To the extent we believe the likelihood of recovery is not sufficient, a valuation allowance is established for the amount determined not to be realizable. Management judgment is necessary in determining the frequency at which we assess the need for a valuation allowance, the accounting period in which to establish the valuation allowance, as well as the amount of the valuation allowance. We believe that we have adequately provided for our future tax consequences based upon current facts and circumstances and current tax law. However, should our tax positions be challenged, different outcomes could result and have a significant impact on the amounts reported in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Management judgment is also required regarding a variety of other factors including the appropriateness of tax strategies. We utilize certain income tax planning strategies to reduce our overall income taxes. It is possible that certain strategies might be disallowed, resulting in an increased liability for income taxes. Significant management judgments are involved in assessing the likelihood of sustaining the strategies and determining the likely range of

defense and settlement costs, in the event that tax strategies are challenged by taxing authorities. An ultimate result worse than our expectations could adversely affect our results of operations.

Refer to Note 13, in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for discussion about the changes in the balances of deferred taxes assets and related valuation allowances.

Leases — At the inception of a lease, management judgment is involved in the determination of the discount rate, the determination of whether a contract contains a lease, classification of operating versus finance lease, assessment of useful lives, and estimation of residual values. Discounted future minimum lease payments are used in determining the lease classification represent the present value of minimum rental payments called for over the lease term, inclusive of residual value guarantees (if applicable) and amounts that would be required to be paid, if any, by the Company upon default for leases containing subjective acceleration or cross default clauses.

Refer to Note 16, in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for discussion about the changes in balance of operating leases.

Stock-based Compensation — We issue several types of stock-based compensation, including awards that vest, based on service conditions, performance conditions, or a combination of service and performance conditions. Determining the appropriate amount to expense in each period is based on likelihood and timing of achievement of the stated targets for performance-based awards, and requires judgment, including forecasting future financial results, market performance, and other factors. The estimates are revised periodically, based on the probability and timing of achieving the required performance targets, and adjustments are made as appropriate. There is also some judgement involved with estimating expected forfeiture rates as we have opted to net the benefit of expected forfeitures against our stock-based compensation expense.

Refer to Note 21, in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for discussion about the assumptions related to these awards and the impact on our results for 2023 and 2022.

Legal Settlements and Reserves — See Note 19 in Part II Item 8 of this Annual Report.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 3 in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report, which is incorporated herein by reference, for recently issued accounting pronouncements that could have an impact on our consolidated financial statements.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk

We have exposure from variable interest rates, primarily related to our 2021 Debt Agreement, 2023 Term Loan, and 2023 RSA. These variable interest rates are impacted by changes in short-term interest rates. We primarily manage interest rate exposure through a mix of variable rate debt (weighted average rate of 6.0% as of December 31, 2023) and fixed rate equipment lease financing. Assuming the level of borrowings as of December 31, 2023, a hypothetical one percentage point increase in interest rates would increase our annual interest expense by $21.6 million.

Commodity Price Risk

We have commodity exposure with respect to fuel used in company-owned tractors. Increases in fuel prices would continue to raise our operating costs, even after applying fuel surcharge revenue. Historically, we have been able to recover a majority of fuel price increases from our customers in the form of fuel surcharges. The weekly average diesel price per gallon in the US decreased to an average of $4.20 per gallon for 2023 from an average of $5.01 per gallon for 2022. We cannot predict the extent or speed of potential changes in fuel price levels in the future, the degree to which the lag effect of our fuel surcharge programs will impact us as a result of the timing and magnitude of such changes, or the extent to which effective fuel surcharges can be maintained and collected to offset such increases. We generally have not used derivative financial instruments to hedge our fuel price exposure in the past, but continue to evaluate this possibility.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 and for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, together with related notes and the report of Grant Thornton LLP, independent registered public accountants, are set forth on the following pages. Other required financial information set forth herein is more fully described in Item 15 of this Annual Report.

Audited Financial Statements of Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc.

Consolidated Financial Statements		Page
Report of independent registered public accounting firm [PCAOB ID Number 248]		75
Consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2023		78
Consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021		79
Consolidated statements of stockholders' equity for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and, 2021		80
Consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and, 2021		81
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements		
Note 1	Introduction and Basis of Presentation	83
Note 2	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	84
Note 3	Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements	91
Note 4	Acquisitions	93
Note 5	Investments	95
Note 6	Equity Investments	96
Note 7	Trade Receivables, net	98
Note 8	Notes Receivable, net	98
Note 9	Assets Held for Sale	99
Note 10	Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets	99
Note 11	Accrued Payroll and Purchased Transportation and Accrued Liabilities	100
Note 12	Claims Accruals	101
Note 13	Income Taxes	102
Note 14	Accounts Receivable Securitization	104
Note 15	Debt and Financing	105
Note 16	Leases	108
Note 17	Defined Benefit Pension Plan	110
Note 18	Purchase Commitments	111
Note 19	Contingencies and Legal Proceedings	112
Note 20	Share Repurchase Plans	115
Note 21	Stock-based Compensation	115
Note 22	Weighted Average Shares Outstanding	119
Note 23	Fair Value Measurement	119
Note 24	Related Party Transactions	123
Note 25	Information by Segment, Geography, and Customer Concentration	124

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
Board of Directors and Shareholders
Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"), and our report dated February 22, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Swift and U.S. Xpress auto liability claims accrual

As described further in footnote 12 to the financial statements, the Company is self-insured for a portion of its risk related to auto liability claims. The Company accrues for the cost of the uninsured portion of pending claims by evaluating the nature and severity of individual claims and by estimating future claims development based upon historical development trends. The actual cost to settle self-insured claim liabilities may differ from the Company's reserve estimates due to legal costs, claims that have been incurred but not reported, and various other uncertainties, including the inherent difficulty in estimating the severity of the claims and the potential judgment or settlement amount to dispose of the claim.

We identified the estimation of the Swift and U.S. Xpress auto liability claims accrual, which are subject to certain self-insured retention limits, as a critical audit matter. Auto liability unpaid claim liabilities are determined by

projecting the estimated ultimate loss related to a claim, less actual costs paid to date. These estimates rely on the assumption that historical claim patterns are an accurate representation for future claims that have been incurred but not completely paid. The principal considerations for assessing the auto liability as a critical audit matter is the high level of estimation uncertainty related to determining the severity of these types of claims, as well as the inherent subjectivity in management's judgment in estimating the total costs to settle or dispose of these claims.

Our audit procedures related to this critical audit matter included the following, among others:

- We tested the operating effectiveness of controls over Swift auto liability claims, including the completeness and accuracy of claim expenses and payments and management's review over actuarial calculations.

- We tested management's process for determining the auto liability accrual, including evaluating the reasonableness of the methods and certain assumptions used in estimating the ultimate claim losses with the assistance of an actuarial specialist.

- We tested the claims data used in the actuarial calculation by selecting samples of historical claims data and inspecting source documents to test key attributes of the claims data.

Customer relationships and tradename acquired with the U.S. Xpress acquisition

As described further in footnote 4 to the financial statements, on July 1, 2023, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of U.S. Xpress. The total purchase price consideration was $630 million, which $348 million was allocated to separately identified intangible assets, including customer relationships of $184.5 million and tradenames of

$163.5 million. The determination of the fair value of the customer relationships and tradename requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to forecasts of future revenues, expenses, and the discount and royalty rates applied.

We identified the fair value assigned to the customer relationships and tradename on the acquisition date as a critical audit matter. The principal consideration for our determination that the acquisition date fair value of customer relationships and tradename is a critical audit matter is that management utilized significant judgment when estimating the fair value assigned to the acquired intangibles. In turn, auditing management's judgments regarding the assigned fair value involved a high degree of subjectivity due to the estimation uncertainty of management's significant judgments.

Our audit procedures related to this critical audit matter included the following, among others:

- We tested the operating effectiveness of controls relating to the determination of fair value.
- We tested management's process for determining the fair value of the acquired intangibles. This included evaluating the appropriateness of the valuation method.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management's significant assumptions, which included forecasted revenues and expenses. We tested whether these forecasts were reasonable and consistent with historical performance and third-party market data, as applicable.
- We tested the reasonableness of the Company's discount rates and royalty rate applied to the present value of the estimated future cash flows models with the assistance of valuation specialists.

Third-party auto liability carrier claims reserves

As described further in footnote 12 to the financial statements, the Company assumes premiums under a reinsurance agreement covering auto liability coverage for individual members of an independent carrier safety association. The per occurrence limit assumed for auto liability is $1.0 million. The Company accrues for the cost of the uninsured portion of pending claims by evaluating the nature and severity of individual claims and by estimating future claims development based upon historical development trends. The actual cost to settle claim liabilities may differ from the Company's reserve estimates due to legal costs, claims that have been incurred but not reported,

and various other uncertainties, including the inherent difficulty in estimating the severity of the claims and the potential judgment or settlement amount to dispose of the claim.

We identified the estimation of the Company's third-party auto liability carrier claims reserves as a critical audit matter. Unpaid claim liabilities are determined by projecting the estimated ultimate loss related to a claim, less actual costs paid to date. These estimates rely on the assumption that historical claim patterns are an accurate representation for future claims that have been incurred but not completely paid. The principal considerations for assessing the third-party auto liability carrier claims reserves as a critical audit matter is the high level of estimation uncertainty related to determining the severity of these types of claims, as well as the inherent subjectivity in management's judgment in estimating the total costs to settle or dispose of these claims.

Our audit procedures related to this critical audit matter included the following, among others:

- We tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the third-party auto liability carrier claims reserves, including the completeness and accuracy of claim expenses and payments.

- We tested management's process for determining the third-party auto liability carrier claims reserves, including evaluating the reasonableness of the methods and certain assumptions used in estimating the ultimate claim losses with the assistance of an actuarial specialist.

- We tested the claims data used in the actuarial calculation by selecting samples of historical claims data and inspecting source documents to test key attributes of the claims data.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2011.

Phoenix, Arizona
February 22, 2024

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
ASSETS	(In thousands, except per share data)	
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 168,545	$ 196,770
Cash and cash equivalents – restricted	297,275	185,792
Restricted investments, held-to-maturity, amortized cost	530	7,175
Trade receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $39,458 and $22,980, respectively	888,603	842,294
Contract balance – revenue in transit	12,246	15,859
Prepaid expenses	148,696	108,081
Assets held for sale	83,366	40,602
Income tax receivable	65,815	58,974
Other current assets	43,939	38,025
Total current assets	1,709,015	1,493,572
Property and equipment:		
Revenue equipment	5,154,593	4,429,117
Land and land improvements	426,635	376,552
Buildings and building improvements	861,194	726,424
Furniture and fixtures	156,911	131,886
Shop and service equipment	84,049	59,817
Leasehold improvements	37,228	16,587
Gross property and equipment	6,720,610	5,740,383
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,104,211)	(1,905,340)
Property and equipment, net	4,616,399	3,835,043
Operating lease right-of-use-assets	484,821	192,358
Goodwill	3,848,798	3,519,339
Intangible assets, net	2,058,882	1,776,569
Other long-term assets	152,850	134,785
Total assets	$ 12,870,765	$ 10,951,666
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 355,173	$ 220,849
Accrued payroll and purchased transportation	164,884	171,381
Accrued liabilities	220,350	81,528
Claims accruals – current portion	480,200	311,822
Finance lease liabilities and long-term debt – current portion	459,759	71,466
Operating lease liabilities – current portion	144,921	36,961
Total current liabilities	1,825,287	894,007
Revolving line of credit	67,000	43,000
Long-term debt – less current portion	1,223,021	1,024,668
Finance lease liabilities – less current portion	407,150	344,377
Operating lease liabilities – less current portion	371,407	149,992
Accounts receivable securitization	526,508	418,561
Claims accruals – less current portion	315,476	201,838
Deferred tax liabilities	951,749	907,893
Other long-term liabilities	79,086	12,049
Total liabilities	5,766,684	3,996,385
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 4, 6, 17, 18, and 19)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Common stock, par value $0.01 per share; 500,000 shares authorized; 161,385 and 160,706 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.	1,613	1,607
Additional paid-in capital	4,426,852	4,392,266
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(830)	(2,436)
Retained earnings	2,659,755	2,553,567
Total Knight-Swift stockholders' equity	7,087,390	6,945,004
Noncontrolling interest	16,691	10,277
Total stockholders' equity	7,104,081	6,955,281
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 12,870,765	$ 10,951,666

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

	2023	2022	2021
	(In thousands, except per share data)		
Revenue:			
Revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	$ 6,308,169	$ 6,508,165	$ 5,531,890
Truckload and LTL fuel surcharge	833,597	920,417	466,129
Total revenue	7,141,766	7,428,582	5,998,019
Operating expenses:			
Salaries, wages, and benefits	2,479,759	2,173,933	1,771,772
Fuel	878,407	895,603	546,256
Operations and maintenance	473,491	422,872	313,505
Insurance and claims	609,536	455,918	275,378
Operating taxes and licenses	117,024	111,197	98,784
Communications	29,661	23,656	22,486
Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment	664,962	594,981	522,596
Amortization of intangibles	70,138	64,843	55,299
Rental expense	130,269	56,856	55,161
Purchased transportation	1,190,836	1,444,937	1,320,888
Impairments	2,236	810	299
Miscellaneous operating expenses	157,294	91,148	49,898
Total operating expenses	6,803,613	6,336,754	5,032,322
Operating income	338,153	1,091,828	965,697
Other (expenses) income:			
Interest income	21,577	5,439	1,173
Interest expense	(127,100)	(50,803)	(21,140)
Other income (expenses), net	37,659	(25,958)	28,905
Total other (expenses) income, net	(67,864)	(71,322)	8,938
Income before income taxes	270,289	1,020,506	974,635
Income tax expense	54,768	249,388	230,887
Net income	215,521	771,118	743,748
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interest	1,628	207	(360)
Net income attributable to Knight-Swift	$ 217,149	$ 771,325	$ 743,388
Other comprehensive income (loss)	1,606	(1,873)	(563)
Comprehensive income	$ 218,755	$ 769,452	$ 742,825
Earnings per share:			
Basic	$ 1.35	$ 4.75	$ 4.48
Diluted	$ 1.34	$ 4.73	$ 4.45
Dividends declared per share:	$ 0.56	$ 0.48	$ 0.38
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	161,188	162,260	165,860
Diluted	161,826	163,211	167,060

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Knight-Swift Stockholders' Equity	Noncontrolling Interest	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Par Value						
	(In thousands, except per share data)							
Balances – December 31, 2020	166,553	$ 1,665	$ 4,301,424	$ 1,566,759	$ —	$ 5,869,848	$ 2,192	$ 5,872,040
Common stock issued to employees	510	6	5,918			5,924		5,924
Common stock issued to the Board	12	—	575			575		575
Common stock issued with ACT acquisition	219	2	9,998			10,000		10,000
Common stock issued under ESPP	63	1	2,782			2,783		2,783
Company shares repurchased	(1,377)	(14)		(57,161)		(57,175)		(57,175)
Shares withheld – RSU settlement				(8,257)		(8,257)		(8,257)
Employee stock-based compensation expense			33,495			33,495		33,495
Cash dividends paid and dividends accrued ($0.38 per share)				(63,587)		(63,587)		(63,587)
Net income				743,388		743,388	360	743,748
Other comprehensive income					(563)	(563)		(563)
Noncontrolling interest							10,281	10,281
Investment in noncontrolling interest							(64)	(64)
Net acquisition of remaining ownership interest, previously noncontrolling			(3,279)			(3,279)	(2,471)	(5,750)
Balances – December 31, 2021	165,980	$ 1,660	$ 4,350,913	$ 2,181,142	$ (563)	$ 6,533,152	$ 10,298	$ 6,543,450
Common stock issued to employees	625	6	2,505			2,511		2,511
Common stock issued to the Board	18	—	873			873		873
Common stock issued under ESPP	84	1	4,047			4,048		4,048
Company shares repurchased	(6,001)	(60)		(299,881)		(299,941)		(299,941)
Shares withheld – RSU settlement				(20,623)		(20,623)		(20,623)
Employee stock-based compensation expense			33,928			33,928		33,928
Cash dividends paid and dividends accrued ($0.48 per share)				(78,396)		(78,396)		(78,396)
Net income				771,325		771,325	(207)	771,118
Other comprehensive income					(1,873)	(1,873)		(1,873)
Noncontrolling interest							186	186
Balances – December 31, 2022	160,706	$ 1,607	$ 4,392,266	$ 2,553,567	$ (2,436)	$ 6,945,004	$ 10,277	$ 6,955,281
Common stock issued to employees	582	5	158			163		163
Common stock issued to the Board	18	—	977			977		977
U.S. Xpress assumed equity awards			1,462			1,462		1,462
Common stock issued under ESPP	79	1	4,067			4,068		4,068
Shares withheld – RSU settlement				(19,932)		(19,932)		(19,932)
Employee stock-based compensation expense			27,922			27,922		27,922
Cash dividends paid and dividends accrued ($0.56 per share)				(91,029)		(91,029)		(91,029)
Net income				217,149		217,149	(1,628)	215,521
Other comprehensive income					1,606	1,606		1,606
Noncontrolling interest							8,281	8,281
Investment in noncontrolling interest							(239)	(239)
Balances – December 31, 2023	161,385	$ 1,613	$ 4,426,852	$ 2,659,755	$ (830)	$ 7,087,390	$ 16,691	$ 7,104,081

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 215,521	$ 771,118	$ 743,748
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization of property, equipment, and intangibles	735,100	659,824	577,895
Gain on sale of property and equipment	(64,651)	(92,891)	(74,799)
Impairments	2,236	810	299
Deferred income taxes	10,784	30,852	39,929
Non-cash lease expense	121,831	41,943	45,192
(Gain) loss on equity securities	(2,096)	52,274	(3,931)
Non-cash adjustment to fair value of convertible note	—	—	(12,631)
Other adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities	62,005	46,632	44,841
Increase (decrease) in cash resulting from changes in:			
Trade receivables	155,100	58,708	(214,573)
Income tax receivable	(6,841)	(58,065)	2,528
Accounts payable	12,628	(24,769)	73,371
Accrued liabilities and claims accrual	53,304	11,151	40,872
Operating lease liabilities	(120,550)	(42,893)	(48,171)
Other assets and liabilities	(12,695)	(18,841)	(24,417)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,161,676	1,435,853	1,190,153
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Proceeds from maturities of held-to-maturity investments	3,620	9,706	10,624
Purchases of held-to-maturity investments	(30)	(11,145)	(7,706)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment, including assets held for sale	292,627	183,421	252,080
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,071,611)	(800,563)	(534,096)
Expenditures on assets held for sale	(833)	(545)	(1,367)
Net cash, restricted cash, and equivalents invested in acquisitions	(458,288)	(31,291)	(1,496,208)
Investment in convertible note	—	—	(35,000)
Other cash flows from investing activities	6,490	4,233	(5,060)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,228,025)	(646,184)	(1,816,733)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repayments of finance leases and long-term debt	(120,219)	(274,833)	(409,889)
Proceeds from long-term debt	250,000	—	1,200,000
Borrowings (repayments) on revolving lines of credit, net	24,000	(217,000)	50,000
Borrowings under accounts receivable securitization	197,000	140,000	80,000
Repayments of accounts receivable securitization	(89,000)	—	(15,000)
Proceeds from common stock issued	5,208	7,432	9,282
Repurchases of the Company's common stock	—	(299,941)	(57,175)
Dividends paid	(91,149)	(78,304)	(63,535)
Other cash flows from financing activities	(25,150)	(31,701)	(14,357)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	150,690	(754,347)	779,326
Net increase in cash, restricted cash, and equivalents	84,341	35,322	152,746
Cash, restricted cash, and equivalents at beginning of period	385,345	350,023	197,277
Cash, restricted cash, and equivalents at end of period	$ 469,686	$ 385,345	$ 350,023

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows — Continued

	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest	$ 118,150	$ 48,905	$ 18,949
Income taxes	40,378	289,159	167,092
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Equipment acquired included in accounts payable	$ 45,574	$ 34,909	$ 10,489
Transfers from property and equipment to assets held for sale	175,297	90,951	92,445
Noncontrolling interest associated with acquisitions	5,178	—	10,281
Purchase price adjustment on acquisition	—	2,164	—
Contingent consideration associated with acquisitions and investments	174,107	1,717	6,250
Value of common stock issued for acquisition	—	—	10,000
U.S. Xpress assumed equity awards	1,462	—	—
Conversion of note receivable to equity investment	12,107	—	37,631
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	73,162	86,910	22,771
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities through acquisitions	—	—	50,988
Property and equipment obtained in exchange for finance lease liabilities	181,693	152,509	181,234
Property and equipment obtained in exchange for finance lease liabilities reclassified from operating lease liabilities	—	6,462	42,298

Reconciliation of Cash, Restricted Cash, and Equivalents:	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Consolidated Balance Sheets			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 168,545	$ 196,770	$ 261,001
Cash and cash equivalents – restricted [1]	297,275	185,792	87,241
Other long-term assets [1]	3,866	2,783	1,781
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows			
Cash, restricted cash, and equivalents	$ 469,686	$ 385,345	$ 350,023

1 Reflects cash and cash equivalents that are primarily restricted for claims payments.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1 — Introduction and Basis of Presentation

Certain acronyms and terms used throughout this Annual Report are specific to Knight-Swift, commonly used in the trucking industry, or are otherwise frequently used throughout this document. Definitions for these acronyms and terms are provided in the "Glossary of Terms," available in the front of this document.

Description of Business

Knight-Swift is a transportation solutions provider, headquartered in Phoenix, Arizona. During 2023, the Truckload segment operated an average of 20,948 tractors (comprised of 18,821 company tractors and 2,127 independent contractor tractors). The Company operated 87,865 trailers during the year, including trailers within the Truckload segment and leasing activities within the All Other Segments. The LTL segment operated an average 3,201 tractors and 8,482 trailers. Additionally, the Intermodal segment operated an average of 639 tractors and 12,730 intermodal containers. The Company's four reportable segments are Truckload, LTL, Logistics, and Intermodal.

2017 Merger

On September 8, 2017, the Company became Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. upon the effectiveness of the 2017 Merger. Immediately upon the consummation of the 2017 Merger, former Knight stockholders and former Swift stockholders owned approximately 46.0% and 54.0%, respectively, of the Company. Upon closing of the 2017 Merger, the shares of Knight common stock that previously traded under the ticker symbol "KNX" ceased trading and were delisted from the NYSE. The shares of Class A common stock commenced trading on the NYSE on a post-reverse split basis under the ticker symbol "KNX" on September 11, 2017.

Recent Acquisitions

The Company recently acquired the following entities:

- 100.0% of U.S. Xpress on July 1, 2023. The results are included within the Truckload and Logistics segments.
- 100.0% of MME on December 6, 2021. The results are included within the LTL segment.
- 100.0% of ACT on July 5, 2021. The results are included within the LTL segment.
- 100.0% of UTXL on June 1, 2021. The results are included within the Logistics segment.
- 79.44% of Eleos on February 1, 2021. The results are included within the All Other Segments. The noncontrolling interest is presented as a separate component of the consolidated financial statements.

Note regarding comparability: In accordance with the accounting treatment applicable to the transactions, the Company's consolidated results, as reported, do not include the operating results of its ownership interest in the acquired entities prior to the respective acquisition dates. Accordingly, comparisons between the Company's current and prior period results may not be meaningful.

Additional information regarding the Company's recent acquisitions is included in Note 4.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. and its subsidiaries. In management's opinion, these consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP and include all adjustments necessary (consisting of normal recurring adjustments) for the fair presentation of the periods presented.

With respect to transactional/durational data, references to "years", including "2023", "2022", and "2021" pertain to calendar years. Similarly, references to "quarters", including "first", "second", "third", and "fourth" pertain to calendar quarters.

Seasonality

In the full truckload transportation industry, results of operations generally follow a seasonal pattern. Freight volumes in the first quarter are typically lower due to less consumer demand, customers reducing shipments following the holiday season,

and inclement weather. At the same time, operating expenses generally increase, and tractor productivity of the Company's Truckload fleet, independent contractors, and third-party carriers decreases during the winter months due to decreased fuel efficiency, increased cold-weather-related equipment maintenance

and repairs, and increased insurance claims and costs attributed to higher accident frequency from harsh weather. These factors typically lead to lower operating profitability, as compared to other parts of the year. Additionally, beginning in the latter half of the third quarter and continuing into the fourth quarter, the Company typically experiences surges pertaining to holiday shopping trends toward delivery of gifts purchased over the Internet as well as the length of the holiday season (consumer shopping days between Thanksgiving and Christmas). However, as the Company continues to diversify its business through expansion into the LTL industry, warehousing, and other activities, seasonal volatility is becoming more tempered. Additionally, macroeconomic trends and cyclical changes in the trucking industry, including imbalances in supply and demand, can override the seasonality faced in the industry.

ASUs

There were various ASUs that became effective during 2023, which did not have a material impact on the Company's results of operations, financial position, cash flows, or disclosures.

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates — The preparation of the consolidated financial statements, in accordance with GAAP, requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the amounts reported in the Company's consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates and periodically adjusts its estimates and assumptions, based on historical experience, the impact of the current economic environment, and other key factors. Volatile energy markets, as well as changes in consumer spending have increased the inherent uncertainty in such estimates and assumptions. As future events and their effects cannot be determined with precision, actual results could differ significantly from these estimates. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include:

- carrying amount of property and equipment;
- carrying amount of goodwill and intangible assets;
- leases;
- estimates of claims accruals;
- contingent obligations;
- calculation of projected pension benefit obligation;
- calculation of stock-based compensation;
- valuation of net assets acquired in business combination;
- valuation allowance for deferred income tax assets;
- valuation allowances for receivables; and
- valuation of financial instruments.

Segments — The Company uses the "management approach" to determine its reportable segments, as well as to determine the basis of reporting the operating segment information. Certain of the Company's operating segments have been aggregated into reportable segments. The management approach focuses on financial information that management uses to make operating decisions. The Company's chief operating decision makers use total revenue, operating expense categories, operating ratios, operating income, and key operating statistics to evaluate performance and allocate resources to the Company's operations and is based around the transportation service offerings provided to the Company's customers, as well as the equipment utilized.

Operating income is the measure that management uses to evaluate segment performance and allocate resources. Operating income should not be viewed as a substitute for GAAP net income. Management believes the presentation of operating income enhances the understanding of the Company's performance by highlighting the results of operations and the underlying profitability drivers of the business segments. Operating income is defined as "Total revenue" less "Total operating expenses."

Based on the unique nature of the Company's operating structure, certain revenue-generating assets are interchangeable between segments. Additionally, the Company's chief operating decision makers do not review assets or liabilities by segment to make operating decisions. The Company allocates depreciation and amortization expense of its property and equipment to the segments based on the actual utilization of the asset by the segment during the period.

See Note 25 for additional disclosures regarding the Company's segments.

Cash and Cash Equivalents — Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of cash, money market funds, and highly liquid instruments with insignificant interest rate risk and original maturities of three months or less. Cash balances with institutions may be in excess of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") limits or may be invested in sweep accounts that are not insured by the institution, the FDIC, or any other government agency.

Restricted Cash and Equivalents — The Company's wholly-owned captive insurance companies, Red Rock and Mohave, maintain certain operating bank accounts, working trust accounts, and investment accounts. The cash and cash equivalents within these accounts are restricted by insurance regulations to fund the insurance claim losses to be paid by the captive insurance companies, and therefore, are classified as "Cash and cash equivalents – restricted" and included within "Other long-term assets" in the consolidated balance sheets.

Restricted Investments — The Company's investments are restricted by insurance regulations to fund the insurance claim losses to be paid by the captive insurance companies. The Company accounts for its investments in accordance with ASC 320, *Investments – Debt Securities*. Management determines the appropriate classification of its investments in debt securities at the time of purchase and re-evaluates the determination on a quarterly basis. As of December 31, 2023, all of the Company's investments in fixed-maturity securities were classified as held-to-maturity, as the Company has the positive intent and ability to hold these securities to maturity. Held-to-maturity securities are carried at amortized cost. The amortized cost of debt securities is adjusted using the effective interest rate method for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts. Amortization and accretion are reported in "Other income, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Management periodically evaluates restricted investments for impairment. The assessment of whether impairments have occurred is based on management's case-by-case evaluation of the underlying reasons for the decline in estimated fair value. Management accounts for other-than-temporary impairments of debt securities in accordance with ASC 320. This guidance requires the Company to evaluate whether it intends to sell an impaired debt security or whether it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell an impaired debt security before recovery of the amortized cost basis. If either of these criteria are met, an impairment loss equal to the difference between the debt security's amortized cost and its estimated fair value is recognized in earnings. For impaired debt securities that do not meet these criteria, the Company determines if a credit loss exists with respect to the impaired security. If a credit loss exists, the credit loss component of the impairment (i.e., the difference between the security's amortized cost and the present value of projected future cash flows expected to be collected) is recognized in earnings and the remaining portion of the impairment is recognized as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income.

See Note 5 for additional disclosures regarding the Company's restricted investments.

Inventories and Supplies — Inventories and supplies, which are included in "Other current assets" in the consolidated balance sheets, primarily consist of spare parts, tires, fuel, and supplies and are stated at lower of cost or net realizable value. Depending on the class of inventory, cost is determined using the first-in, first-out method or average cost. Replacement tires held in the shops are classified as inventory and expensed when placed in service. Replacement tire costs incurred over the road are immediately expensed.

Property and Equipment — Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Costs to construct significant assets include capitalized interest incurred during the construction and development period. Expenditures for replacements and improvements are capitalized. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred.

Net gains on the disposal of property and equipment are presented in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income within "Miscellaneous operating expenses."

Tires on purchased revenue equipment are capitalized along with the related equipment cost when the vehicle is placed in service, and are depreciated over the life of the vehicle.

Depreciation of property and equipment is calculated on a straight-line basis down to the salvage value, as applicable, over the following estimated useful lives:

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Category:	Range (in years)
Revenue equipment*	3 — 20
Shop and service equipment	2 — 10
Land improvements	5 — 15
Buildings and building improvements	10 — 40
Furniture and fixtures	3 — 10
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of lease term or leasehold improvement life

*For finance leases involving revenue equipment, the depreciation period is equal to the term of the lease agreement.

Management believes that these methods properly spread the costs over the useful lives of the assets. Management judgment is involved when determining estimated useful lives of the Company's long-lived assets. Useful lives of the Company's long-lived assets are determined based on historical experience, as well as future expectations regarding the period the Company expects to benefit from the asset. Factors affecting estimated useful lives of property and equipment may include estimating loss, damage, obsolescence, and Company policies around maintenance and asset replacement.

Management evaluates its property and equipment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable in accordance with ASC 360, *Property, Plant and Equipment*. When such events or changes in circumstances occur, management performs a recoverability test that compares the carrying amount with the projected undiscounted cash flows from the use and eventual disposition of the asset or asset group. An impairment is recorded for any excess of the carrying amount over the estimated fair value. Fair value is determined through various valuation techniques including discounted cash flow models, quoted market values, and third-party independent appraisals, when necessary. Estimating fair value includes several significant assumptions, including future cash flow estimates, determination of appropriate discount rates, and other assumptions that management believes reasonable under the circumstances. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value and/or impairment.

Goodwill — Management evaluates goodwill on an annual basis as of June 30th, or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist. The Company performs a quantitative analysis on an annual basis, in accordance with ASC 350, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*. Management estimates the fair values of its reporting units using a combination of the income and market approaches. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds the fair value, then management recognizes an impairment loss of the same amount. This loss is only limited to the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Refer to Note 10 for the results of the Company's annual evaluation as of December 31, 2023.

On a periodic basis, the Company assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount. If the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then the Company conducts a quantitative goodwill impairment test.

See Notes 4 and 10 for additional disclosures regarding the Company's goodwill.

Intangible Assets other than Goodwill — The Company's intangible assets other than goodwill primarily consist of acquired customer relationships, trade names, and other intangibles from acquisitions. Amortization of acquired customer relationships, and other intangibles is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life, which ranges from 3 years to 20 years. Certain trade names have indefinite useful lives and are not amortized, but are tested for impairment at least annually, unless events occur or circumstances change between annual tests that would more likely than not reduce the fair value.

Management reviews its intangible assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable, in accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other.* When such events or changes in circumstances occur, management performs a recoverability test that compares the carrying amount with the projected discounted cash flows from the use and eventual disposition of the asset or asset group. An impairment is recorded for any excess of the carrying amount over the estimated fair value, which is generally determined using discounted future cash flows.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Fair value is determined through various valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow models, quoted market values, and third-party independent appraisals. Estimating fair value includes several significant assumptions, including future cash flow estimates, determination of appropriate discount rates, royalty rates, and other assumptions that management believes reasonable under the circumstances. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value and/or impairment.

See Notes 4 and 10 for additional disclosures regarding the Company's intangible assets.

Claims Accruals — The Company is self-insured for a portion of its risk related to auto liability, workers' compensation, property damage, cargo damage, and group health. The Company assumed premiums under a reinsurance agreement covering auto liability, including non-trucking auto liability, cargo and general liability coverages for individual members of an independent carrier safety association. Self-insurance results from buying insurance coverage that applies in excess of a retained portion of risk for each respective line of coverage. The Company accrues for the cost of the uninsured portion of pending claims by evaluating the nature and severity of individual claims and by estimating future claims development based upon historical claims development trends. The actual cost to settle self-insured claim liabilities may differ from the Company's reserve estimates due to legal costs, claims that have been incurred but not reported, and various other uncertainties, including the inherent difficulty in estimating the severity of the claims and the potential judgment or settlement amount to dispose of the claim.

See Notes 12 and 19 for additional disclosures regarding the Company's claims accruals.

Leases — Management evaluates the Company’s leases based on the underlying asset groups. The assets currently underlying the Company’s leases include revenue equipment (primarily tractors and trailers), real estate (primarily buildings, office space, land, and drop yards), as well as technology and other equipment that supports business operations. Management’s significant assumptions and judgments include the determination of the discount rate (discussed below), as well as the determination of whether a contract contains a lease.

In accordance with ASC 842, *Leases*, property and equipment held under operating leases are recorded as right-of-use assets, with a corresponding operating lease liability. Additionally, property and equipment held under finance leases are recorded as property and equipment with corresponding finance lease liabilities. All expenses related to operating leases are reflected in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income in "Rental expense." Expenses related to finance leases are reflected in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income in "Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment" and "Interest expense."

- *Lease Term* — The Company’s leases generally have lease terms corresponding to the useful lives of the underlying assets. Revenue equipment leases have fixed payment terms based on the passage of time, which is typically three to five years for tractors and five to seven years for trailers. Certain finance leases for revenue equipment contain renewal or fixed price purchase options. Real estate leases, excluding drop yards, generally have varying lease terms between five and fifteen years and may include renewal options. Drop yards include month-to-month leases, as well as leases with varying lease terms generally ranging from two to five years.

  Options to renew or purchase the underlying assets are considered in the determination of the right-of-use asset and corresponding lease liability once reasonably certain of exercise.

- *Portfolio Approach* — The Company typically leases its revenue equipment under master lease agreements, which contain general terms, conditions, definitions, representations, warranties, and other general language, while the specific contract provisions are contained within the various individual lease schedules that fall under a master lease agreement. Each individual leased asset within a lease schedule is similar in nature (i.e., all tractors or all trailers) and has identical contract provisions to all of the other individual leased assets within the same lease schedule (such as the contract provisions discussed above). Management has elected to apply the portfolio approach to its revenue equipment leases, as accounting for its revenue equipment under the portfolio approach would not be materially different from separately accounting for each individual underlying asset as a lease. Each individual real estate and other lease is accounted for at the individual asset level.

- *Nonlease Components* — Management has elected to combine its nonlease components (such as fixed charges for common area maintenance, real estate taxes, utilities, and insurance) with lease components for each class of underlying asset, as applicable, as the nonlease components in the Company's lease contracts typically are not material. These nonlease components are usually present within the Company's real estate leases. The Company's assets are generally insured by umbrella policies, in which the premiums change from one policy period to the next, making them variable in nature. Accordingly, these insurance costs are excluded from the Company's calculation of right-of-use assets and corresponding lease liabilities.
- *Short-Term Lease Exemption* — Management has elected to apply the short-term lease exemption to all asset groups. Accordingly, leases with terms of twelve months or less are not capitalized and continue to be expensed on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. This primarily affects the Company's drop yards and corresponding temporary structures on those drop yards. To a lesser extent, certain short-term leases for revenue equipment, technology, and other assets are affected.
- *Discount Rate* — The Company uses the rate implicit in the lease, when readily determinable, which is generally related to the Company's finance leases. Otherwise the Company's incremental borrowing rate is applied. The implicit interest rate is not readily determinable for the Company's operating leases. As such, management applies the Company's incremental borrowing rate, which is defined by GAAP as the rate of interest that the Company would have to pay to borrow on a collateralized basis over a similar term an amount equal to the lease payments in a similar economic environment. The Company's incremental borrowing rate is based on the results of an independent third-party valuation.
- *Residual Values* — The Company's finance leases for revenue equipment are typically structured with balloon payments at the end of the lease term equal to the residual value the Company is contracted to receive from certain equipment manufacturers upon sale or trade back to the manufacturers. If the Company does not receive proceeds of the contracted residual value from the manufacturer, the Company is still obligated to make the balloon payment at the end of the lease term.

  In connection with certain revenue equipment operating leases, the Company issues residual value guarantees, which provide that if the Company does not purchase the leased equipment from the lessor at the end of the lease term, then the Company is liable to the lessor for an amount equal to the shortage (if any) between the proceeds from the sale of the equipment and an agreed value. To the extent management believes any manufacturer will refuse or be unable to meet its obligation, the Company recognizes additional rental expense to the extent the fair market value at the lease termination is expected to be less than the obligation to the lessor. Proceeds from the sale of equipment under the Company's operating leases generally exceed the payment obligation on substantially all operating leases. Although the Company typically owes certain amounts to its lessors at the end of its revenue equipment leases, the Company's equipment manufacturers have corresponding guarantees back to the Company as to the buyback value of the units.

See Note 16 for additional disclosures regarding the Company's leases.

Fair Value Measurements — See Note 23 for accounting policies and financial information relating to fair value measurements.

Contingencies — See Note 19 for accounting policies and financial information related to contingencies.

Revenue Recognition — Management applies the five-step analysis to the Company's four reportable segments (Truckload, LTL, Logistics, and Intermodal).

- *Step 1: Contract Identification* — Management has identified that a legally enforceable contract with its customers is executed by both parties at the point of pickup at the shipper's location, as evidenced by the bill of lading. Although the Company may have master agreements with its customers, these master agreements only establish general terms. There is no financial obligation to the shipper until the load is tendered/accepted and the Company takes possession of the load.
- *Step 2: Performance Obligations* — The Company's only performance obligation is transportation services. The Company's delivery, accessorial, and dedicated operations truck capacity in its dedicated operations represent a bundle of services that are highly interdependent and have the same pattern of transfer to the customer.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

These services are not capable of being distinct from one another. For example, the Company generally would not provide accessorial services or truck capacity without providing delivery services.

- *Step 3: Transaction Price* — Depending on the contract, the total transaction price may consist of mileage revenue, fuel surcharge revenue, accessorial fees, truck capacity, and/or non-cash consideration. Non-cash consideration is measured by the estimated fair value of the non-cash consideration at contract inception. There is no significant financing component in the transaction price, as the Company's customers generally pay within the contractual payment terms of 30 to 60 days.
- *Step 4: Allocating Transaction Price to Performance Obligations* — The transaction price is entirely allocated to the only performance obligation: transportation services.
- *Step 5: Revenue Recognition* — The performance obligation of providing transportation services is satisfied over time. Accordingly, revenue is recognized over time. Management estimates the amount of revenue in transit at period end based on the number of days completed of the dispatch (which is generally one to three days for the Truckload, LTL, and Logistics segments, but can be longer for intermodal operations). Management believes this to be a faithful depiction of the transfer of services because if a load is dispatched, but terminates mid-route and the load is picked up by another carrier, then that carrier would not need to re-perform the services for the days already traveled.

  The Company outsources the transportation of loads to third-party carriers through its logistics operations. Management has determined that the Company is a principal in these arrangements, and therefore records revenue associated with these contracts on a gross basis. The Company has the primary responsibility to meet the customers' requirements. The Company invoices and collects from its customers and maintains discretion over pricing. Additionally, the Company is responsible for the selection of third-party transportation providers to the extent used to satisfy customer freight requirements.

  Significant judgments involved in the Company's revenue recognition and corresponding accounts receivable balances include:

  - Measuring in-transit revenue at period end (discussed above).
  - Estimating the allowance for doubtful accounts. The Company establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts based on historical experience and any known trends or uncertainties related to customer billing and account collectability. Management reviews the adequacy of its allowance for doubtful accounts on a quarterly basis. Uncollectible accounts are written off when deemed uncollectible, and accounts receivable are presented net of an allowance for doubtful accounts.

- *Contract Balances* — In-transit revenue balances are included in "Contract balance – revenue in transit" in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company's contract liability balances are typically immaterial.

- *Revenue Disaggregation* — In considering the level at which the Company should disaggregate revenues pertaining to contracts with customers, management determined that there are no significant differences between segments in how the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue or cash flows are affected by economic factors. Additionally, management considered how and where the Company has communicated information about revenue for various purposes, including disclosures outside of the financial statements and how information is regularly reviewed by the Company's chief operating decision makers for evaluating financial performance of the Company's segments, among others. Based on these considerations, management determined that revenues should be disaggregated by reportable segment.

The Company recognizes operating lease revenue from leasing tractors and related equipment to third parties, including independent contractors. Operating lease revenue from rental operations is recognized as earned, which is straight-lined per the rent schedules in the lease agreements. Losses from lease defaults are recognized as offsets to revenue.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Stock-based Compensation — The Company accounts for stock-based compensation expense in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation.* ASC 718 requires that all share-based payments to employees and non-employee directors, including grants of employee stock options, be recognized in the financial statements based upon a grant-date fair value of an award. Equity awards settled in cash are remeasured at each reporting period and are recognized as a liability in the consolidated balance sheets during the vesting period until settlement.

- *Fair Value* — The fair value of performance units is estimated using the Monte Carlo Simulation valuation model. The fair value of stock options is estimated using the Black-Scholes option-valuation model. The fair value of restricted stock units is the closing stock price on the grant date.

- *Vesting* — The requisite service period is the specified vesting date in the grant agreement or the date that the employee becomes retirement-eligible, based on the terms of the grant agreement. The Company calculates the number of awards expected to vest as awards granted, less expected forfeitures over the life of the award (estimated at grant date). All awards require future service and thus forfeitures are estimated based on historical forfeitures and the remaining term until the related award vests. Performance-based awards vest contingent upon meeting certain performance criteria established by the Company's compensation committee.

- *Expense* — Awards that are only subject to time-vesting provisions are amortized using the straight-line method, by amortizing the grant-date fair value over the requisite service period of the entire award. Awards subject to time-based vesting and performance conditions are amortized using the individual vesting tranches. Unless a material deviation from the assumed forfeiture rate is observed during the term in which the awards are expensed, any adjustment necessary to reflect differences in actual experience is recognized in the period the award becomes payable or exercisable.

  Determining the appropriate amount to expense in each period is based on the likelihood and timing of achievement of the stated targets for performance-based awards, and requires judgment, including forecasting future financial results and market performance. The estimates are revised periodically, based on the probability and timing of achieving the required performance targets, and adjustments are made as appropriate.

See Note 21 for additional information relating to the Company's stock-based compensation plan.

Income Taxes — Management accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Accordingly, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of events that have been included in the consolidated financial statements. Additionally, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and respective tax bases of assets and liabilities (using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse). The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of changes in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Net deferred incomes taxes are classified as noncurrent in the consolidated balance sheets.

A valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets if the Company determines it is more likely than not that such assets will not ultimately be realized. In making such determinations, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies, and recent financial operations. To the extent management believes the likelihood of recovery is not sufficient, a valuation allowance is established for the amount determined not to be realizable. Management judgment is necessary in determining the frequency at which the need for a valuation allowance is assessed, the accounting period in which to establish the valuation allowance, as well as the amount of the valuation allowance.

Unrecognized tax benefits are defined as the difference between a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return and the benefit recognized and measured pursuant to ASC 740, *Income Taxes*. The Company does not recognize a tax benefit for uncertain tax positions unless it concludes that it is more likely than not that the benefit will be sustained on audit (including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes) by the taxing authority, based solely on the technical merits of the associated tax position. If the recognition threshold is met, the Company recognizes a tax benefit measured at the largest amount of the tax benefit that, in management's judgment, is greater than 50% likely to be realized. The Company records expected incurred interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax positions in "Income tax expense" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive

income. To the extent interest and penalties are not assessed with respect to uncertain tax positions, amounts accrued will be reduced and reflected as a reduction of the overall income tax provision.

Significant management judgment is required in determining the provision for income taxes and in determining whether deferred tax assets will be realized in full or in part. Management periodically assesses the likelihood that all or some portion of deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income. Management judgment is also required regarding a variety of other factors including the appropriateness of tax strategies. The Company utilizes certain income tax planning strategies to reduce its overall income taxes. It is possible that certain strategies might be disallowed, resulting in an increased liability for income taxes. Significant management judgments are involved in assessing the likelihood of sustaining the strategies and determining the likely range of defense and settlement costs, in the event that tax strategies are challenged by taxing authorities. An ultimate result worse than the Company's expectations could adversely affect its results of operations.

See Note 13 for additional disclosures regarding the Company's income taxes.

Note 3 — Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Date Issued	Reference	Description	Expected Adoption Date and Method	Financial Statement Impact
December 2023	ASU No. 2023-09: Income Taxes (ASC 740) — *Improvements to Income Tax Disclosure*	The amendments in the ASU update disclosure requirements related to income taxes including disclosures related to the rate reconciliation, income taxes paid, and other items.	January 2025, Prospective adoption	Currently under evaluation, but not expected to be material
November 2023	ASU 2023-07: Segment Reporting (ASC 280) — *Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*	The amendments in this ASU update reportable segment disclosure requirements by requiring that an entity disclose significant segment expenses, disclose other segment items by reportable segments, provide annual disclosures about a reportable segment's profit and loss, the title of the chief operating decision maker, and other items.	January 2024	Currently under evaluation, but not expected to be material
October 2023	ASU No. 2023-06: Disclosure Improvements [1]	The amendments in this ASU updated several topics of the ASC to incorporate changes required by guidance made effective by SEC Final Rule No. 33-10532. The SEC Final Rule incorporates existing or incremental requirements of Regulation S-X into the accounting standards codification.	October 2023, Prospective adoption	Presentation and disclosure impact only
August 2023	ASU No. 2023-05: Business Combinations — Joint Venture Formations (ASC 805-60), Recognition and Initial Measurement	Requires a joint venture to initially measure all contributions received upon its formation at fair value.	January 2025, Prospective adoption	Currently under evaluation, but not expected to be material
July 2023	ASU No. 2023-03: Presentation of Financial Statements (ASC 205), Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income (ASC 220), Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity (ASC 480), Equity (ASC 505), and Compensation—Stock Compensation (ASC 718) [1]	The amendments in this ASU reflect alignment to Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 120 ("SAB 120") that was issued by the SEC in November 2021. SAB 120 provides guidance to entities issuing share-based awards shortly before announcing material, nonpublic information. The guidance indicates that entities should consider such material nonpublic information to adjust the observable market if the effect of the release of the material nonpublic information is expected to affect the share price and the share-based awards are non-routine in nature.	July 2023, Prospective adoption	No material impact
March 2023	ASU No. 2023-01: Leases (ASC 842), *Common Control Arrangements* [2]	The amendments in this ASU require that leasehold improvements associated with common control leases be amortized by the lessee over the useful life of the leasehold improvements and that leasehold improvements associated with common control leases be accounted for as a transfer between entities under common control through an adjustment to equity if the lessee no longer controls the use of the asset.	January 2024, Prospective or retrospective	Currently under evaluation, but not expected to be material

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Date Issued	Reference	Description	Expected Adoption Date and Method	Financial Statement Impact
June 2022	ASU No. 2022-03: Fair Value Measurements (ASC 820), *Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions* [2]	The amendments in this ASU clarify that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security, and not considered in measuring fair value.	January 2024, Prospective	No material impact
March 2022	ASU No. 2022-02: Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (ASC 326), *Troubled Debt Restructurings and Vintage Disclosures* [3]	The amendments in this ASU require that a creditor incorporates troubled debt restructurings into the allowance for credit losses and disclose current-period gross write-offs by year of origination for financing receivables and net investments in leases.	January 2023, Prospective	No material impact
October 2021	ASU No. 2021-08: Business Combinations (ASC 805), *Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*	The amendments in this ASU require that the acquirer recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities in a business combination in accordance with ASC 606 as if the acquirer had originated the contracts. The amendments in this ASU are applied prospectively to business combinations occurring on or after the effective date of the amendments.	January 2023, Prospective	No material impact

1 Adopted during the third quarter of 2023.

2 Adopted during the first quarter of 2024.

3 Adopted during the first quarter of 2023.

Since management is continuing to evaluate the impacts of several of the above standards, disclosures around these preliminary assessments are subject to change.

Note 4 — Acquisitions

On July 1, 2023, the Company acquired Chattanooga, Tennessee-based U.S. Xpress Enterprises, Inc. ("U.S. Xpress"), one of the largest asset-based truckload carriers in the United States. The acquisition was completed through a Knight-Swift subsidiary formed to hold the U.S. Xpress business post-closing ("HoldCo") with Max Fuller, former Executive Chairman of U.S. Xpress, Eric Fuller, former CEO of U.S. Xpress, and their related entities and trusts (collectively, the "Rollover Holders"), rolling over a portion of their shares of U.S. Xpress into HoldCo for approximately 10% interest in HoldCo.

The total purchase price consideration of $630.0 million consisted of $454.4 million in cash, including approximately $139.8 million in debt payoffs, and $1.5 million in assumed equity related to the revaluation of equity awards. The purchase price also included contingent consideration valued at $174.1 million, consisting of two classes of membership interests in HoldCo. The Class A membership interests will be subject to put and call rights at a defined fair market value measure in favor of the Rollover Holders and the Company, respectively, and will be purchased by the Company at that defined fair market value measure if outstanding at the fifth anniversary of the acquisition date. In order for the put right to become exercisable, it is subject to a $175 million minimum adjusted operating income threshold for U.S. Xpress. In addition, the Company will have a call right, exercisable only within the first 15 months after closing, at an exercise price of approximately $140 million. The Class B membership interests will be repurchased by the Company for $40 million if U.S. Xpress achieves $250 million in adjusted operating income for a trailing annual period at or prior to the fifth anniversary of closing. If such threshold is not met, the Class B interests will be forfeited for no value.

As of December 31, 2023, the $134.1 million in mandatorily redeemable Class A membership interests is included in "Accrued liabilities" in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets and the $40.0 million in mandatory purchase of Class B membership interest is included in "Other long-term liabilities" in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets, depending on the terms.

Cash was funded from the 2023 Term Loan, as well as existing Knight-Swift liquidity. The purchase of the equity interests of U.S. Xpress results in the historical tax basis of U.S. Xpress' assets continuing to be recovered and any intangible assets arising through purchase accounting will result in additional stock basis for tax purposes. Deferred taxes were established as of the opening balance sheet for purchase accounting fair value adjustments (other than for goodwill). The merger agreement contained customary representations, warranties, and covenants for a transaction of this nature.

During 2023, the Company's consolidated operating results included U.S. Xpress' total revenue of $916.2 million and a net loss of $11.7 million. U.S. Xpress' net loss during 2023 included $4.6 million related to the amortization of intangible assets acquired in the U.S. Xpress Acquisition.

The goodwill recognized represents expected synergies from combining the operations of U.S. Xpress with the Company, including enhanced service offerings, as well as other intangible assets that did not meet the criteria for separate recognition. The goodwill is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

See Note 15 for more information about the Company's credit facilities and the 2023 Term Loan.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Purchase Price Allocation

The purchase price allocation for U.S. Xpress is preliminary and has been allocated based on estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. As the Company obtains more information, the preliminary purchase price allocation disclosed below is subject to change. Any future adjustments to the preliminary purchase price allocation, including changes within identifiable intangible assets or estimation uncertainty impacted by market conditions, may impact future net earnings. The purchase price allocation adjustments can be made through the end of the measurement period, which is not to exceed one year from the acquisition date.

	July 1, 2023 Opening Balance Sheet as Reported at December 31, 2023
Fair value of the consideration transferred	$ 632,109
Cash and cash equivalents	3,321
Receivables	216,659
Prepaid expenses	21,347
Other current assets	47,317
Property and equipment	433,210
Operating lease right-of-use assets	337,055
Identifiable intangible assets [1]	348,000
Other noncurrent assets	28,457
Total assets	1,435,366
Accounts payable [2]	(115,494)
Accrued payroll and payroll-related expenses	(27,485)
Accrued liabilities	(19,966)
Claims accruals – current and noncurrent portions	(180,251)
Operating lease liabilities – current and noncurrent portions	(376,763)
Long-term debt and finance leases – current and noncurrent portions	(337,949)
Deferred tax liabilities [2]	(33,072)
Other long-term liabilities	(34,230)
Total liabilities	(1,125,210)
Noncontrolling interest	(391)
Total stockholders' equity	(391)
Goodwill [2]	$ 322,344

1 Includes $184.5 million in customer relationships and $163.5 million in trade names.

2 The Company adjusted accounts payable by $13.3 million due to the identification of liabilities which existed prior to the acquisition. This adjustment resulted in a $8.8 million change in deferred tax liabilities and a $4.5 million change in goodwill. No material effects on the statement of comprehensive income were identified with these adjustments.

Pro Forma Information — The following unaudited pro forma information combines the historical operations of the Company and U.S. Xpress giving effect to the U.S. Xpress Acquisition, and related transactions as if consummated on January 1, 2022, the beginning of the comparative period presented.

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Total revenue	$ 8,097,050	$ 9,589,752
Net income attributable to Knight-Swift	144,340	728,827
Earnings per share – diluted	0.89	4.47

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been presented for comparative purposes only and includes certain adjustments such as recognition of assets acquired at estimated fair values and related depreciation and amortization, elimination of transaction costs incurred by Knight-Swift and U.S. Xpress during the periods presented that were directly related to the U.S. Xpress Acquisition, and related income tax effects of these items. As a result of the U.S. Xpress Acquisition, both Knight-Swift and U.S. Xpress incurred certain acquisition-related expenses, including professional legal and advisory fees, acceleration of share-based compensation, bonus incentives, severance payments, filing fees and other miscellaneous expenses. These acquisition-related expenses totaled $33.0 million during 2023. These expenses were eliminated in the presentation of the unaudited pro forma "Net income attributable to Knight-Swift" presented above.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not purport to represent the actual results of operations that Knight-Swift and U.S. Xpress would have achieved had the companies been combined during the periods presented in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements and is not intended to project the future results of operations that the combined company may achieve after the identified transactions. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not reflect any cost savings that may be realized as a result of the U.S. Xpress Acquisition and also does not reflect any restructuring or integration-related costs to achieve those potential cost savings.

The Company did not complete any other material acquisitions during 2023 and 2022.

Note 5 — Investments

The following table presents the cost or amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and temporary losses, and estimated fair value of the Company's restricted investments:

	December 31, 2023			
		Gross Unrealized		
	Cost or Amortized Cost	Gains	Temporary Losses	Estimated Fair Value
	(In thousands)			
US corporate securities	$ 530	$ —	$ (1)	$ 529
Restricted investments, held-to-maturity	$ 530	$ —	$ (1)	$ 529

	December 31, 2022			
		Gross Unrealized		
	Cost or Amortized Cost	Gains	Temporary Losses	Estimated Fair Value
	(In thousands)			
US corporate securities	$ 5,978	$ —	$ (44)	$ 5,934
Government bonds	1,197	—	(1)	1,196
Restricted investments, held-to-maturity	$ 7,175	$ —	$ (45)	$ 7,130

As of December 31, 2023, the contractual maturities of the restricted investments were one year or less. There were one and fourteen securities that were in an unrealized loss position, all for less than twelve months as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company did not recognize any impairment losses related to restricted investments during 2023, 2022, or 2021.

Refer to Note 2 for the related accounting policy and Note 23 for additional information regarding fair value measurements of restricted investments.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Note 6 — Equity Investments

Transportation Resource Partners

Since 2003, the Company has entered into partnership agreements with entities that make privately-negotiated equity investments, including TRP Capital Partners, LP ("TRP IV"), TRP Capital Partners V, LP ("TRP V"), TRP CoInvest Partners, (QLS) I, LP ("TRP IV Coinvestment QLS"), TRP Coinvest Partners, FFR I, LP ("TRP IV Coinvestment FFR"), and TRP Coinvest Partners V (PW) I, LP ("TRP V Coinvest"), and TRP Capital Partners VI, LP ("TRP VI"). In these agreements, the Company committed to invest in return for an ownership percentage.

The following table presents ownership and commitment information for the Company's investments in TRP partnerships:

	December 31, 2023			
	Knight-Swift's Ownership Interest [1]	Total Commitment (All Partners)	Knight-Swift's Contracted Commitment	Knight-Swift's Remaining Commitment
	(Dollars in thousands)			
TRP IV – equity investment [3 4]	4.2 %	$ 116,065	$ 4,900	$ 609
TRP IV Coinvestment QLS – equity method investment [2 5]	— %	$ 39,000	$ 9,735	$ —
TRP IV Coinvestment FFR – equity method investment [2 5]	— %	$ 66,555	$ 4,950	$ —
TRP V - equity method investment [2 6]	16.6 %	$ 180,700	$ 30,000	$ 8,275
TRP V Coinvest - equity method investment [2]	13.3 %	$ 30,000	$ 4,000	$ —
TRP VI - equity method investment [2 7 8]	24.5 %	$ 163,110	$ 40,000	$ 40,000

1 The Company's share of the results is included within "Other (expenses) income, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

2 The TRP IV Coinvestments, TRP V, TRP V Coinvest, and TRP VI are unconsolidated majority interests. Management considered the criteria set forth in ASC 323, *Investments – Equity Method and Joint Ventures*, to establish the appropriate accounting treatment for these investments. This guidance requires the use of the equity method for recording investments in limited partnerships where the "so minor" interest is not met. As such, the investments are being accounted for under the equity method. Knight's ownership interest reflects its ultimate ownership of the portfolio companies underlying the TRP IV Coninvestment QLS, TRP IV Coinvestment FFR, TRP V, TRP V Coninvest, and TRP VI legal entities.

3 In accordance with ASC 321, *Investments – Equity Securities*, these investments are recorded at cost minus impairment.

4 Management anticipates that the following amounts will be due: $0.6 million in 2024 and none thereafter.

5 TRP IV Coinvestment QLS and TRP IV Coinvestment FFR were liquidated during 2023.

6 Management anticipates that the following amounts will be due: $4.0 million in 2024, $2.0 million from 2025 through 2026, $1.0 million from 2027 through 2028, and $1.3 million thereafter.

7 The Company entered into the agreement in 2023.

8 Management anticipates that the following amounts will be due: $8.3 million in 2024, $15.1 million from 2025 through 2026, $10.6 million from 2027 through 2028, and $6.0 million thereafter.

Embark

During the second quarter of 2021, the Company invested $25.0 million in Embark in exchange for a convertible note. The terms of the agreement provided that the amount outstanding on the convertible note would be automatically converted into a number of shares of Embark's common stock upon either the closing of a qualified financing or upon a public event, subject to discounted conversion pricing per share based on a valuation of Embark.

In November 2021, Embark and Northern Genesis Acquisition Corp II, a publicly-traded special purpose acquisition company, completed a business combination agreement entered into on June 22, 2021, resulting in Embark becoming a publicly-traded company. In association with this transaction, the Company's convertible note automatically converted into a number of shares of Embark's common stock as outlined above. Further, the Company acquired an additional $25.0 million in Embark's common stock pursuant to a common stock subscription agreement between the Company and Embark. As of December 31, 2022, the fair value of the combined investment in Embark was $1.0 million. This resulted in a net unrealized loss of $53.4 million recognized during 2022, within "Operating income, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. During 2023, Embark was acquired in an all-cash transaction with former shareholders receiving the proceeds. This resulted in a

net realized loss of $0.1 million for 2023 and a full liquidation of the Embark investment.

Other Equity Method Investments

On October 1, 2020, the Company used approximately $39.6 million in cash to purchase 21.0% of the equity interests of a transportation-related company ("Holdings Co."), complementary to its suite of services. Based on Holdings Co.'s board of directors and the Company's minority rights, the Company has concluded that its investment allows it to exercise significant influence over the operational and financial decisions of Holdings Co. and therefore has recorded the transaction as an equity method investment.

The carrying amount of the Company's initial investment in Holdings Co. was approximately $36.6 million in excess of the Company's initial underlying equity interest in the net assets in Holdings Co. This basis difference represents the Company's proportionate share of the fair value of Holdings Co.'s net tangible assets and its identified intangible assets, with the remaining excess recognized as equity method goodwill. The Company's proportionate share of certain identified definite-lived intangibles are amortized over their estimated useful lives and accreted against the earnings recognized from the Company's interest in Holdings Co.

During the fourth quarter of 2021, the Company invested $10.0 million in a third-party company in exchange for a convertible note. The convertible note accrued simple interest on the unpaid principal balance at a rate of 12.0% until converted into shares of the third-party company's common stock. On August 22, 2023, the amount outstanding on the convertible note converted into shares of the third-party company's common stock.

Net Investment Balances

Net investment balances included in "Other long-term assets" in the consolidated balance sheets were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(in thousands)	
TRP IV Coinvestment QLS – equity method investment	321	12,881
TRP IV Coinvestment FFR – equity method investment	232	8,334
TRP V – equity method investment	25,776	20,699
TRP V Coinvest – equity method investment	6,922	5,228
Embark – equity investment	—	1,032
Other equity method investments – equity method investment [1]	69,001	56,375
Total carrying value	$ 102,252	$ 104,549

1 In accordance with ASC 323, *Investments – Equity Method and Joint Ventures,* the net investment balance includes accretion of amortization of certain definite-lived intangibles.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Note 7 — Trade Receivables, net

Trade receivables, net balances were comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
Trade customers	$ 807,458	$ 731,546
Equipment manufacturers	24,903	15,783
Insurance premiums	33,000	61,696
Other	62,700	56,249
Trade receivables	928,061	865,274
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(39,458)	(22,980)
Trade receivables, net	$ 888,603	$ 842,294

The following is a rollforward of the allowance for doubtful accounts for trade receivables:

	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Beginning balance	$ 22,980	$ 21,663	$ 22,093
Provision	19,116	13,078	10,900
Write-offs directly against the reserve	(2,431)	(994)	(776)
Write-offs for revenue adjustments	(1,520)	(11,517)	(11,504)
Other [1]	1,313	750	950
Ending balance	$ 39,458	$ 22,980	$ 21,663

1 Represents allowance for doubtful trade accounts receivable assumed in 2023 from the Company's acquisitions. Represents measurement period adjustment during 2022 related to the MME acquisition and allowance for doubtful trade accounts receivables assumed in 2021 from the Company's acquisitions. See Note 4 for further details regarding these acquisitions.

See Note 14 for a discussion of the Company's accounts receivable securitization program and the related accounting treatment.

Note 8 — Notes Receivable, net

The Company provides financing to independent contractors and other third parties on equipment sold or leased. Most of the notes are collateralized and are due in weekly installments, including principal and interest payments, ranging from 5.0% to 21.2%. Notes receivable are included in "Other current assets" and "Other long-term assets" in the consolidated balance sheets and were comprised of:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
Notes receivable from independent contractors	$ 5,681	$ 5,050
Convertible note receivable from third party	—	11,341
Notes receivable from other third parties	7,309	275
Gross notes receivable	12,990	16,666
Allowance for doubtful notes receivable	(4,276)	(5,015)
Total notes receivable, net of allowance	$ 8,714	$ 11,651
Current portion, net of allowance	—	8,122
Long-term portion	$ 8,714	$ 3,529

Note 9 — Assets Held for Sale

The Company expects to sell its assets held for sale within the next twelve months. Revenue equipment held for sale totaled $83.4 million and $40.6 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Net gains on disposals, including disposals of property and equipment classified as assets held for sale, reported in "Miscellaneous operating expenses" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income were $64.7 million during 2023, $92.9 million during 2022, and $74.8 million during 2021.

During 2023, the Company incurred impairment losses of $0.5 million primarily related to certain tractors and trailers as a result of a softer used equipment market. During 2022, the Company did not recognize impairment losses related to assets held for sale. During 2021, the Company incurred impairment losses of $0.3 million primarily related to certain tractors and trailers as a result of a softer used equipment market.

Note 10 — Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amounts of goodwill were as follows:

	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Goodwill balance at beginning of period	$ 3,519,339	$ 3,515,135	$ 2,922,964
Adjustments relating to deferred tax assets	—	—	(9)
Acquisition and measurement period adjustments [1]	329,459	4,204	592,180
Goodwill balance at end of period	$ 3,848,798	$ 3,519,339	$ 3,515,135

1 The goodwill associated with the U.S. Xpress Acquisition was allocated to the Truckload and Logistics segments. The goodwill associated with the ACT and MME acquisitions was allocated to the LTL segment. The goodwill associated with the UTXL acquisition was allocated to the Logistics segment. The goodwill associated with the Eleos and other acquisitions were allocated to the All Other Segments. See Note 4 regarding the amount attributed to adjustments to the opening balance sheets.

The following presents the components of goodwill by reportable segment as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	Net Carrying Amount [1]	Net Carrying Amount [1]
	(In thousands)	
Truckload	$ 2,929,116	$ 2,658,086
LTL	548,322	548,322
Logistics	106,140	54,827
Intermodal	175,594	175,594
All Other	89,626	82,510
Goodwill	$ 3,848,798	$ 3,519,339

1 Except for the net accumulated amortization related to deferred tax assets in the Truckload segment, the net carrying amount and gross carrying amount are equal since there are no accumulated impairment losses.

There were no impairments identified during annual goodwill impairment testing in 2023, 2022, or 2021.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Other Intangible Assets

Other intangible asset balances were as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	(In thousands)	
Definite-lived intangible assets: [1]		
Gross carrying amount	$ 1,426,592	$ 1,237,993
Accumulated amortization	(336,120)	(265,982)
Definite-lived intangible assets, net	1,090,472	972,011
Indefinite-lived trade names:		
Gross carrying amount	968,410	804,558
Intangible assets, net	$ 2,058,882	$ 1,776,569

1 The Company's definite-lived intangible assets include customer relationships which have a gross carrying amount of $1.4 billion and $1.2 billion as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Other categories of the Company's definite-lived intangible assets include non-compete agreements, internally-developed software, trade names, and others. Identifiable intangible assets subject to amortization have been recorded at fair value. Intangible assets related to acquisitions other than the 2017 Merger are amortized over a weighted-average amortization period of 19.3 years. The Company's customer relationship intangible assets related to the 2017 Merger are being amortized over a weighted average amortization period of 19.9 years.

The following table presents amortization of intangible assets related to the 2017 Merger and various acquisitions:

	2023	2022	2021
	(In thousands)		
Amortization of intangible assets related to the 2017 Merger	$ 41,375	$ 41,375	$ 41,375
Amortization related to other intangible assets	28,763	23,468	13,924
Amortization of intangibles	$ 70,138	$ 64,843	$ 55,299

As of December 31, 2023, management anticipates that the composition and amount of amortization associated with intangible assets will be $74.2 million for 2024, $74.1 million for 2025, $72.7 million for 2026, $71.5 million for 2027, and $70.3 million for 2028. Actual amounts of amortization expense may differ from estimated amounts due to additional intangible asset acquisitions, impairment of intangible assets, accelerated amortization of intangible assets, and other events.

See Note 2 for accounting policies regarding goodwill and other intangible assets.

Note 11 — Accrued Payroll and Purchased Transportation and Accrued Liabilities

The following table presents the composition of accrued payroll and purchased transportation:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	(In thousands)	
Accrued payroll [1]	$ 157,310	$ 123,719
Accrued purchased transportation	7,574	47,662
Accrued payroll and purchased transportation	$ 164,884	$ 171,381

1 Accrued payroll includes accruals related to the various 401(k) plans the Company offers to its employees. Depending on the plan, employees must meet the minimum age requirement (18 – 21 years) and have completed ninety days or one year of service with the Company in order to qualify. Employees' rights to employer contributions are fully vested after three or five years from their date of employment. The plans offer discretionary matching contributions of the greater of 100% up to 3.0% of an employee's eligible compensation or $2,000.

The Company's employee benefits expense for matching contributions related to the 401(k) plans was approximately $31.3 million, $29.6 million, and $16.2 million in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. This expense was included in "Salaries, wages, and benefits" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the

balance above in accrued payroll included $36.2 million and $21.3 million, respectively, in matching contributions for the 401(k) plans.

The following table presents the composition of accrued liabilities:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
Mandatorily redeemable contingent consideration	$ 134,107	$ —
Other	86,243	81,528
Accrued liabilities	$ 220,350	$ 81,528

Note 12 — Claims Accruals

Claims accruals represent the uninsured portion of outstanding claims at year-end. The current portion reflects the amount of claims expected to be paid in the following year. The Company's insurance programs for workers' compensation, auto and collision liability, physical damage, third-party carrier and independent contractor claims, cargo damage, and medical involves self-insurance with varying risk retention levels.

Claims accruals were comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
Auto reserves	$ 413,662	$ 266,734
Workers' compensation reserves	95,164	76,154
Third-party carrier claims reserves	244,613	134,116
Independent contractor claims reserves	6,783	6,137
Cargo damage reserves	7,238	7,231
Employee medical and other reserves	28,216	23,288
Claims accruals	795,676	513,660
Less: current portion of claims accruals	(480,200)	(311,822)
Claims accruals, less current portion	$ 315,476	$ 201,838

Self Insurance

Automobile Liability, General Liability, and Excess Liability — Effective November 1, 2023 the Company has $75.0 million in excess auto liability ("AL") coverage subject to aggregate limits as well as AL claims subject to a $15.0 million self-insured retention ("SIR") per occurrence in addition to certain specific deductibles within the excess coverage above the $15.0 million SIR. For 2019 through 2023 the Company maintained varying excess AL coverage ranging from $100.0 million to $130.0 million with AL claims subject to SIR per occurrence ranging from $2.0 million to $10.0 million, including aggregate deductibles, depending upon the respective subsidiary.

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability — The Company is self-insured for workers' compensation coverage. The Company, and its various subsidiaries maintain statutory coverage limits, subject to SIR for each accident and disease ranging from $2.0 million to $5.0 million depending upon the respective subsidiary.

Cargo Damage and Loss — The Company is insured against cargo damage and loss with liability limits of $2.0 million per truck or trailer with a $15.0 million limit per occurrence.

Medical — The Company and its various subsidiaries maintain primary and excess coverage for employee medical expenses, with SIR per claimant ranging from $0.4 million to $1.0 million depending upon the respective subsidiary.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Third-party Carrier Insurance

In 2020, the Company assumed premiums under a reinsurance agreement covering auto liability, including non-trucking auto liability, cargo and general liability coverages for individual members of an independent carrier safety association. The per occurrence limits assumed were $1.0 million per occurrence for auto liability claims, $1.0 million per occurrence for general liability claims, and $0.3 million per occurrence for cargo liability claims.

Starting August 2022, the Company began assuming premiums under a reinsurance agreement covering automotive and physical damage with limits of $1.0 million per occurrence.

Based on recent results, including the continued unfavorable development of insurance reserves, the Company decided to initiate exiting this business during the fourth quarter of 2023 and expects to cease all third-party insurance operations and cancel any remaining policies by the end of the first quarter of 2024. We do not expect this business to have a material impact to our results in 2024.

Commutation Agreement

On February 14, 2024, the Company entered into a commutation agreement with the insurer under third-party reinsurance agreement covering auto liability which effectively transfers the auto liability losses to the insurer for policy periods from October 1, 2020 through March 31, 2023.

See Note 2 for accounting policy regarding the Company's claims accruals.

Note 13 — Income Taxes

The following table presents the Company's income tax expense:

	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Current expense:			
Federal	$ 15,726	$ 174,277	$ 140,258
State	16,423	39,687	42,319
Foreign	12,135	4,277	8,382
	44,284	218,241	190,959
Deferred expense (benefit):			
Federal	17,353	25,850	48,874
State	(2,397)	1,432	(10,369)
Foreign	(4,472)	3,865	1,423
	10,484	31,147	39,928
Income tax expense	$ 54,768	$ 249,388	$ 230,887

Rate Reconciliation — Expected tax expense is computed by applying the US federal corporate income tax rate of 21.0% to earnings before income taxes for 2023, 2022, and 2021. Actual tax expense differs from expected tax expense as follows:

	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Computed "expected" tax expense	$ 56,761	$ 214,306	$ 204,673
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from:			
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	10,578	32,786	23,063
Release of Valuation Allowance	(14,604)	—	—
Other	2,033	2,296	3,151
Income tax expense	$ 54,768	$ 249,388	$ 230,887

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Deferred Income Taxes — The components of the net deferred tax asset (liability) included in "Deferred tax liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheets were:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued liabilities	$ 12,282	$ 4,112
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 16,733	$ 6,911
Claims accrual	127,850	85,573
Capital loss carryforward	6,518	—
Deferred revenue	5,358	6,366
Interest expense limitation carryforwards	18,530	—
Lease reserve	7,900	494
Net operating loss and credit carryforwards	54,173	2,357
Stock amortization	8,947	8,840
Operating Lease liabilities	120,782	45,089
Research and development	7,717	5,421
Vacation accrual	6,430	4,410
Unrealized gain/loss on investment	—	11,815
Other	6,310	4,361
Total deferred tax assets	399,530	185,749
Valuation allowance	(10,435)	—
Total deferred tax assets, net	389,095	185,749
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(430,948)	(342,559)
Property and equipment, principally due to differences in depreciation	(766,053)	(677,010)
Prepaid taxes, licenses, and permits deducted for tax purposes	(19,936)	(17,081)
Operating lease right-of-use assets	(118,152)	(45,083)
Foreign accruals	(3,760)	(8,616)
Other	(1,995)	(3,293)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(1,340,844)	(1,093,642)
Deferred income taxes	$ (951,749)	$ (907,893)

Valuation Allowance — Valuation allowances are provided if, based upon the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. U.S. Xpress Inc. initially had a valuation allowance of $25.0 million not considering Knight-Swift entities. During 2023, $14.6 million of that valuation allowance was released due to the Company's ability to utilize certain tax attributes in future periods. The remaining $10.4 million is maintained to offset the tax benefit of capital loss and certain state operating loss carryforward.

	2023	2022	2021
	(In thousands)		
Valuation allowance at beginning of year	$ —	$ —	$ —
Additions charged to provision for income taxes	35	—	—
Charges to other accounts	25,039	—	—
Reductions, deferred tax assets realized or written-off	(14,639)	—	—
Valuation allowance at end of year	$ 10,435	$ —	$ —

Cumulative Undistributed Foreign Earnings — As of December 31, 2023, foreign withholding taxes have not been provided on approximately $148.8 million of cumulative undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries. The earnings are considered to be permanently reinvested outside the US. As such, the Company is not required to provide withholding taxes on these earnings until they are repatriated in the form of dividends or otherwise.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Unrecognized Tax Benefits — The Company's unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2023 would favorably impact the Company's effective tax rate if subsequently recognized.

See Note 2 for accounting policy related to the Company's income taxes.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits for 2023, 2022, and 2021 is below:

	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Unrecognized tax benefits at beginning of year	$ 1,735	$ 1,735	$ 2,950
Increases for tax positions taken in the current year	1,677	—	—
Decreases for tax positions taken prior to beginning of year	(1,080)	—	—
Lapse of statute of limitations	(655)		(1,215)
Unrecognized tax benefits at end of year	$ 1,677	$ 1,735	$ 1,735

Due to the acquisition of U.S. Xpress Inc., the Company had an increase in unrecognized tax benefits associated with tax credit carryforwards. Decreases for tax positions are related to the conclusion of the IRS' audit of a subsidiary's previously filed amended returns and the lapse of statute of limitations. Management does not expect a decrease in unrecognized tax benefits during the next twelve months.

Interest and Penalties — As of December 31, 2023, there were no accrued interest and penalties. As of December 31, 2022, accrued interest and penalties were $0.2 million.

Tax Examinations — Certain of the Company's subsidiaries are currently under examination by federal and state jurisdictions for tax years ranging from 2009 to 2021. At the completion of these examinations, management does not expect any adjustments that would have a material impact on the Company's effective tax rate. Years subsequent to 2018 remain subject to examination.

Note 14 — Accounts Receivable Securitization

On October 23, 2023, the Company entered into the 2023 RSA, which further amended the 2022 RSA. The 2023 RSA is a secured borrowing that is collateralized by the Company's eligible receivables, for which the Company is the servicing agent. The Company's receivable originator subsidiaries sell, on a revolving basis, undivided interests in all of their eligible accounts receivable to Swift Receivables Company II, LLC ("SRCII") who in turn sells a variable percentage ownership in those receivables to the various purchasers. The Company's eligible receivables are included in "Trade receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts" in the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2023, the Company's eligible receivables generally have high credit quality, as determined by the obligor's corporate credit rating.

The 2023 RSA is subject to fees, various affirmative and negative covenants, representations and warranties, and default and termination provisions customary for facilities of this type. The Company was in compliance with these covenants as of December 31, 2023. Collections on the underlying receivables by the Company are held for the benefit of SRCII and the various purchasers and are unavailable to satisfy claims of the Company and its subsidiaries.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

The following table summarizes the key terms of the 2023 RSA and 2022 RSA (dollars in thousands):

	2023 RSA	2022 RSA
	(Dollars in thousands)	
Effective date	October 23, 2023	October 3, 2022
Final maturity date	October 1, 2025	October 1, 2025
Borrowing capacity	$575,000	$475,000
Accordion option [1]	$100,000	$100,000
Unused commitment fee rate [2]	20 to 40 basis points	20 to 40 basis points
Program fees on outstanding balances [3]	one month SOFR + credit adjustment spread 10 basis points + 82.5 basis points	one month SOFR + credit adjustment spread 10 basis points + 82.5 basis points

1 The accordion option increases the maximum borrowing capacity, subject to participation by the purchasers.

2 The commitment fee rates are based on the percentage of the maximum borrowing capacity utilized.

3 As identified within the 2023 RSA and the 2022 RSA, the lender can trigger an amendment by identifying and deciding upon a replacement index for SOFR.

Availability under the 2023 RSA and the 2022 RSA is calculated as follows:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
Borrowing base, based on eligible receivables	$ 527,600	$ 456,400
Less: outstanding borrowings [1]	(527,000)	(419,000)
Availability under accounts receivable securitization facilities	$ 600	$ 37,400

1 As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, outstanding borrowings are included in "Accounts receivable securitization – less current portion" in the consolidated balance sheets and are offset by $0.5 million and $0.4 million of deferred loan costs, respectively. Interest accrued on the aggregate principal balance at a rate of 6.3% and 5.1%, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Program fees and unused commitment fees are recorded in "Interest expense" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. The Company's accounts receivable securitization incurred program fees of $24.8 million in 2023, $9.3 million in 2022, and $3.1 million in 2021.

Refer to Note 23 for information regarding the fair value of the 2023 RSA and 2022 RSA.

Note 15 — Debt and Financing

Other than the Company's accounts receivable securitization as discussed in Note 14 and its outstanding finance lease obligations as discussed in Note 16, the Company's long-term debt consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
2021 Term Loan A-2, due September 3, 2024, net [1 2]	$ 199,902	$ 199,755
2021 Term Loan A-3, due September 3, 2026, net [1 2]	799,058	798,705
2023 Term Loan, due September 3, 2026, net [1 3]	249,135	—
Revenue equipment installment notes [1 4]	279,339	—
Prudential Notes, net [1]	25,078	35,960
Other	8,567	3,042
Total long-term debt, including current portion	1,561,079	1,037,462
Less: current portion of long-term debt	(338,058)	(12,794)
Long-term debt, less current portion	$ 1,223,021	$ 1,024,668

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
Total long-term debt, including current portion	$ 1,561,079	$ 1,037,462
2021 Revolver, due September 3, 2026 [1 5]	67,000	43,000
Long-term debt, including revolving line of credit	$ 1,628,079	$ 1,080,462

1 Refer to Note 23 for information regarding the fair value of debt.

2 The carrying amounts of the 2021 Term Loan A-2 and 2021 Term Loan A-3 are net of $0.1 million and $0.9 million in deferred loan costs as of December 31, 2023, respectively. The carrying amounts of the 2021 Term Loan A-2, and 2021 Term Loan A-3 are net of $0.2 million and $1.3 million in deferred loan costs as of December 31, 2022, respectively.

3 As of December 31, 2023, the carrying amount of the 2023 Term Loan was net of $0.9 million in deferred loan costs.

4 The revenue equipment installment loans were assumed at the close of the U. S. Xpress Acquisition and have a weighted average interest rate of 4.70% as of December 31, 2023.

5 The Company also had outstanding letters of credit of $18.0 million and $15.8 million under the 2021 Revolver, primarily related to workers' compensation and self-insurance liabilities, at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The Company also had outstanding letters of credit of $264.3 million and $173.1 million under a separate bilateral agreement which do not impact the availability of the 2021 Revolver as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Credit Agreements

2021 Debt Agreement — On September 3, 2021, the Company entered into the $2.3 billion 2021 Debt Agreement (an unsecured credit facility) with a group of banks, replacing the Company's prior debt agreements. The 2021 Debt agreement included the 2021 Term Loan A-1 which was paid off on December 3, 2022. The following table presents the key terms of the 2021 Debt Agreement:

	2021 Term Loan A-2	2021 Term Loan A-3	2021 Revolver [2]
2021 Debt Agreement Terms		(Dollars in thousands)	
Maximum borrowing capacity	$200,000	$800,000	$1,100,000
Final maturity date	September 3, 2024	September 3, 2026	September 3, 2026
Interest rate margin reference rate	BSBY	BSBY	BSBY
Interest rate minimum margin [1]	0.75%	0.88%	0.88%
Interest rate maximum margin [1]	1.38%	1.50%	1.50%
Minimum principal payment — amount	$—	$10,000	$—
Minimum principal payment — frequency	Once	Quarterly	Once
Minimum principal payment — commencement date	September 3, 2024	September 30, 2024	September 3, 2026

1 The interest rate margin for the 2021 Term Loan and 2021 Revolver is based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio. As of December 31, 2023, interest accrued at 6.652% on the 2021 Term Loan A-2, 6.777% on the 2021 Term Loan A-3, and 6.741% on the 2021 Revolver.

2 The commitment fee for the unused portion of the 2021 Revolver is based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio, and ranges from 0.07% to 0.20%. As of December 31, 2023, commitment fees on the unused portion of the 2021 Revolver accrued at 0.150% and outstanding letter of credit fees accrued at 1.250%.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Pursuant to the 2021 Debt Agreement, the 2021 Revolver and the 2021 Term Loans contain certain financial covenants with respect to a maximum net leverage ratio and a minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio. The 2021 Debt Agreement provides flexibility regarding the use of proceeds from asset sales, payment of dividends, stock repurchases, and equipment financing. In addition to the financial covenants, the 2021 Debt Agreement includes usual and customary events of default for a facility of this nature and provides that, upon the occurrence and continuation of an event of default, payment of all amounts payable under the 2021 Debt Agreement may be accelerated, and the lenders' commitments may be terminated. The 2021 Debt Agreement contains certain usual and customary restrictions and covenants relating to, among other things, dividends (which are restricted only if a default or event of default occurs and is continuing or would result therefrom), liens, affiliate transactions, and other indebtedness. As of December 31, 2023, the Company was in compliance with the covenants under the 2021 Debt Agreement.

Borrowings under the 2021 Debt Agreement, are made by Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc., and are guaranteed by certain of the Company's material domestic subsidiaries (other than its captive insurance subsidiaries, driving academy subsidiary, and bankruptcy-remote special purpose subsidiary).

2023 Term Loan — On June 22, 2023, the Company entered into the $250.0 million 2023 Term Loan (an unsecured credit facility) with a group of banks. The 2023 Term Loan matures on September 3, 2026. There are no scheduled principal payments due until maturity. The 2023 Term Loan contains terms similar to the 2021 Debt Agreement. The proceeds received from the 2023 Term Loan were used to fund a portion of the Company's acquisition of U.S. Xpress. The interest rate applicable to the 2023 Term Loan is subject to a leverage-based grid and as of December 31, 2023 is equal to SOFR plus the 0.1% SOFR adjustment plus 1.500%. As of December 31, 2023, interest accrued at 6.98% on the 2023 Term Loan.

U.S. Xpress's Revenue Equipment Installment Notes — In connection with the U.S. Xpress Acquisition, the Company assumed revenue equipment installment notes with various lenders to finance tractors and trailers. Payments are due in monthly installments with final maturities at various dates through March 15, 2028, and the notes are secured by related revenue equipment with a net book value of $242.0 million as of December 31, 2023. Payment terms generally range from 36 months to 84 months. The interest rates as of December 31, 2023 range from 2% to 7%.

ACT Credit Agreement

Prudential Notes — Through the acquisition of ACT, the Company assumed the Second Amended and Restated Note Purchase and Private Shelf Agreement with Prudential Capital Group ("2014 Prudential Notes"). On September 3, 2021, ACT entered into the 2021 Prudential Notes, replacing the 2014 Prudential Notes. The 2021 Prudential Notes have interest rates ranging from 4.05% to 4.40% and various maturity dates ranging from October 2023 through January 2028.

The 2021 Prudential Notes allowed ACT to borrow up to $125.0 million, less amounts then currently outstanding with Prudential Capital Group, provided that certain financial ratios are maintained. The 2021 Prudential Notes are unsecured and contain usual and customary restrictions on, among other things, the ability to make certain payments to stockholders, similar to the provisions of the Company's 2021 Debt Agreement. As of December 31, 2023, ACT had no availability under the agreement. As of December 31, 2023, the Company was in compliance with the covenants under the 2021 Prudential Notes.

See Note 23 for fair value disclosures regarding the Company's debt instruments.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Note 16 — Leases

Lessee Disclosures

Lease Cost — The components of the Company's lease cost were as follows:

	2023	2022
	(in thousands)	
Operating lease cost:		
Operating lease costs	$ 116,811	$ 45,560
Short-term lease cost [1]	13,458	11,296
Rental expense	130,269	56,856
Finance lease cost:		
Amortization of property and equipment	62,591	50,823
Interest expense	12,452	8,489
Total finance lease cost	75,043	59,312
Total operating and finance lease costs	$ 205,312	$ 116,168

1 Short-term lease cost includes leases with a term of twelve months or less, as well as month-to-month leases and variable lease costs.

Lease Liability Calculation Assumptions — The assumptions underlying the calculation of the Company's right-of-use assets and corresponding lease liabilities are disclosed below.

	December 31,			
	2023		2022	
	Operating	Finance	Operating	Finance
Revenue equipment leases				
Weighted average remaining lease term	3.9 years	3.8 years	1.0 year	3.8 years
Weighted average discount rate	4.9 %	3.6 %	2.3 %	2.6 %
Real estate and other leases				
Weighted average remaining lease term	8.8 years	9.3 years	10.0 years	—
Weighted average discount rate	4.1 %	4.2 %	2.9 %	— %

Maturity Analysis of Lease Liabilities (as Lessee) — Future minimum lease payments for all noncancelable leases were:

	December 31, 2023	
	Operating	Finance
	(In thousands)	
2024	$ 163,204	$ 139,723
2025	128,348	127,240
2026	91,592	69,487
2027	48,685	81,834
2028	32,951	49,088
Thereafter	130,662	128,252
Future minimum lease payments	595,442	595,624
Less: amounts representing interest	(79,114)	(66,773)
Present value of minimum lease payments	516,328	528,851
Less: current portion	(144,921)	(121,701)
Lease liabilities – less current portion	$ 371,407	$ 407,150

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Supplemental Cash Flow Lease Disclosures — The following table sets forth cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:

	2023	2022
	(in thousands)	
Operating cash flows for operating leases	$ 120,550	$ 42,893
Operating cash flows for finance leases	12,452	8,489
Financing cash flows for finance leases	60,887	62,093

Refer to Note 24 for information regarding the leasing transactions between the Company and its related parties.

Lessor Disclosures

The Company leases revenue equipment to independent contractors and other third parties under operating leases, which generally have terms between three and four years, and include renewal and purchase options. These leases also include variable charges associated with miles driven in excess of the stipulated allowable miles in the contract, which are accounted for separately and presented in the table below. Lease classification is determined based on minimum rental receipts per the agreement, including residual value guarantees, when applicable, as well as receivables due to the Company upon default or cross-default. When independent contractors default on their leases, the Company typically re-leases the equipment to other independent contractors. As such, future lease receipts reflect original leases and re-leases.

The Company's leases to third parties, some of which are subleases, are generally short-term, and may include renewal options.

The owned assets underlying the Company's leases as lessor primarily consist of revenue equipment. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the gross carrying value of such revenue equipment underlying these leases was $68.3 million and $79.7 million, respectively, and accumulated depreciation was $33.2 million and $38.2 million, respectively. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis down to the residual value, as applicable, over the estimated useful life of the equipment. Depreciation expense for these assets was $13.2 million and $15.9 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Additionally, the Company periodically leases or subleases out real estate for use by third parties. These leases have varying terms, and may include renewal options.

Management’s significant assumptions and judgments include the determination of the amount the Company expects to derive from the underlying asset at the end of the lease term, as well as whether a contract contains a lease.

Lease Revenue and Rental Income — The components of the Company's lease revenue are included in "Revenue, excluding truckload and LTL fuel surcharge" and the Company's rental income is included in "Other income, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. These amounts are disclosed in the table below.

	2023	2022
	(in thousands)	
Operating lease revenue	$ 80,021	$ 168,072
Variable lease revenue	995	1,233
Total lease revenue [1]	$ 81,016	$ 169,305
Rental income [2]	$ 13,656	$ 11,296

1 Represents operating revenue earned by the Company for leasing equipment to independent contractors and other third-parties.

2 Represents non-operating income earned from leasing real estate to third parties.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Maturity Analysis of Future Lease Revenues (as Lessor) — Future minimum lease revenues for all noncancelable leases were:

	December 31, 2023
	(In thousands)
2024	$ 51,305
2025	33,159
2026	19,250
2027	5,150
2028	746
Thereafter	3,428
Future minimum lease revenues	$ 113,038

Refer to Note 24 for information regarding the leasing transactions between the Company and related parties.

Note 17 — Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Through the ACT Acquisition, the Company assumed a defined benefit pension plan covering ACT's drivers, drivers' helpers, warehousemen, warehousemen's helpers, mechanics, and mechanics' helpers. The plan provides normal retirement benefits based on years of credited service and applicable benefit units as defined by the plan. Provision is also made for early and defined retirements. A retiree annuity purchase was completed in November 2023, totaling $18.1 million. This action relieved the plan of responsibility for providing future benefit payments for 882 participants in payment status.

The pension plan was amended such that benefit accrual and plan participation for the plan were effectively frozen as of January 1, 1997, resulting in a curtailment on that date. The net pension liability recognized is as follows:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
Projected benefit obligation	$ 35,401	$ 54,412
Less: fair value of plan assets	35,423	$ 52,535
Unfunded status	$ (22)	$ 1,877
Accrued pension liability recognized [1]	$ 847	$ 854

1 The pension liability is included in "Other long-term liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheets.

"Other comprehensive loss" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income included a $1.4 million gain and $0.5 million for partial settlement of the plan related to a retiree annuity purchase during 2023 and $2.7 million loss from pension plan adjustments during 2022. The provisions of the plan do not require compensation levels to be considered in determining the plan's benefit obligation. As such, the accumulated benefit obligation and projected benefit obligation are the same.

Other information concerning the defined benefit pension plan is summarized below:

	2023	2022
	(In thousands)	
Net periodic pension (expense) income	$ (7)	$ 1,264
Benefits paid	3,050	$ 2,855

Assumptions

A weighted-average discount rate of 4.85% and 3.84% was used to determine benefit obligations as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

The following weighted-average assumptions were used to determine net periodic pension cost:

	2023	2022
Discount rate	4.73 %	4.92 %
Expected long-term rate of return on pension plan assets	6.00 %	6.00 %

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

ACT's assumptions for the expected long-term rate of return on pension plan assets are based on a periodic review of the plan's asset allocation over a long-term period. Expectations of returns for each asset class are based on comprehensive reviews of historical data and economic/financial market theory. The expected long-term rate of return on pension plan assets was selected from within the reasonable range of rates determined by (1) historical real returns, net of inflation, for the asset classes covered by the investment policy and (2) projections of inflation over the long-term period during which benefits are payable to plan participants.

The defined benefit pension plan weighted-average asset allocations, by asset category, are as follows:

	2023	2022
Asset category:		
Equity securities	— %	30 %
Debt securities	97 %	66 %
Cash and cash equivalents	3 %	4 %
Total	100 %	100 %

Pension plan assets

The target allocation by asset category, is as follows:

	2023	2022
Asset category:		
Equity securities	— %	30 %
Debt securities	100 %	70 %
Total	100 %	100 %

The investment policy includes various guidelines and procedures designed to ensure assets are invested in a manner necessary to meet expected future benefit payments. The investment guidelines consider a broad range of economic conditions. Central to the policy are target allocation percentages (shown above) by major asset categories. The objectives of the target allocation percentages are to maintain investment portfolios that diversify risk through prudent asset allocation parameters and achieve asset returns that meet or exceed the plan's actuarial assumptions.

Refer to Note 23 for additional information regarding fair value measurements of the Company's investments.

Cash flows

ACT did not contribute to the pension plan during 2023. ACT is not expecting to recognize any net loss within "Other comprehensive loss" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income during 2024.

The following benefit payments are expected to be paid in each of the fiscal years as follows:

	December 31, 2023
	(In thousands)
2024	2,073
2025	2,207
2026	2,366
2027	2,491
2028	2,514
2028 through 2030	12,909
Total	$ 24,560

Note 18 — Purchase Commitments

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had outstanding commitments to acquire revenue equipment of $513.5 million in 2024 ($435.2 million of which were tractor commitments) and none thereafter. These purchases may be financed through any combination of operating leases, finance leases, debt, proceeds from sales of existing equipment, and cash flows from operations.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had outstanding purchase commitments to acquire facilities and non-revenue equipment of $90.8 million in 2024, $8.7 million in the two-year period 2025 through 2026, and $0.2 million

in the two-year period 2027 through 2028, and none thereafter. Factors such as costs and opportunities for future terminal expansions may change the amount of such expenditures.

Note 19 — Contingencies and Legal Proceedings

Accounting Policy

The Company is involved in certain claims and pending litigation primarily arising in the normal course of business. The majority of these claims relate to workers' compensation, auto collision and liability, physical damage, and cargo damage, as well as certain class action litigation in which plaintiffs allege failure to provide meal and rest breaks, unpaid wages, unauthorized deductions, and other items. The Company accrues for the uninsured portion of claims losses and the gross amount of other losses when the likelihood of the loss is probable and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable. These accruals are based on management's best estimate within a possible range of loss. When there is no amount within the range of loss that appears to be a better estimate than any other amount, then management accrues to the low end of the range. Legal fees are expensed as incurred.

When it is reasonably possible that exposure exists in excess of the related accrual (which could be no accrual), management discloses an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss, unless an estimate cannot be determined (because, among other reasons, (1) the proceedings are in various stages that do not allow for assessment; (2) damages have not been sought; (3) damages are unsupported and/or exaggerated; (4) there is uncertainty as to the outcome of pending appeals; and/or (5) there are significant factual issues to be resolved).

If the likelihood of a loss is remote, the Company does not accrue for the loss. However, if the likelihood of a loss is remote, but it is at least reasonably possible that one or more future confirming events may materially change management's estimate within twelve months from the date of the financial statements, management discloses an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss, unless an estimate cannot be determined.

Legal Proceedings

The Company is party to certain legal proceedings incidental to its business. The majority of these claims relate to bodily injury, property damage, cargo and workers' compensation incurred in the transportation of freight, as well as certain class action litigation related to personnel and employment matters. We record a liability when we believe that it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

Information is provided below regarding the nature, status, and contingent loss amounts, if any, associated with pending legal matters that may be material to the Company. There are inherent uncertainties in these legal matters, some of which are beyond management's control, making the ultimate outcomes difficult to predict. Moreover, management's views and estimates related to these matters may change in the future, as new events and circumstances arise and the matters continue to develop. Cash flows or results of operations could be materially affected in any particular period by the resolution of one or more of these contingencies.

The Company has made accruals with respect to its legal matters where appropriate, which are included in "Accrued liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company has recorded an aggregate accrual of approximately $4.8 million and $11.0 million relating to the Company's outstanding legal proceedings as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Based on management's present knowledge of the facts and (in certain cases) advice of outside counsel, management does not believe that loss contingencies arising from pending matters are likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's overall financial position, operating results, or cash flows after taking into account any existing accruals. However, actual outcomes could be material to the Company's financial position, operating results, or cash flows for any particular period.

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION AND PAY PRACTICES MATTERS

California Wage, Meal, and Rest Class Actions

The plaintiffs generally allege one or more of the following: that the Company 1) failed to pay the California minimum wage; 2) failed to provide proper meal and rest periods; 3) failed to timely pay wages upon separation from employment; 4) failed to pay for all hours worked; 5) failed to pay overtime; 6) failed to properly reimburse work-related expenses; and 7) failed to provide accurate wage statements.

Plaintiff(s)	Defendant(s)	Date instituted	Court or agency currently pending in

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

John Burnell [1]	Swift Transportation Co., Inc	March 22, 2010	United States District Court for the Central District of California
James R. Rudsell [1]	Swift Transportation Co. of Arizona, LLC and Swift Transportation Company	April 5, 2012	United States District Court for the Central District of California

Recent Developments and Current Status

In April 2019, the parties reached settlement of this matter. In January 2020, the court granted final approval of the settlement. Two objectors appealed the court's decision granting final approval of the settlement. The Company paid this settlement on July 10, 2023.

California Wage and Hour Class Action Litigation - U.S. Xpress

The plaintiffs generally allege one or more of the following: that class members were 1) not paid for off-the-clock work; 2) not provided duty free meal or rest breaks; 3) not paid premium pay in their absence; 4) not paid the California minimum wage for all hours worked in that state; 5) not provided accurate and complete itemized wage statements; and 6) not paid all accrued wages at the end of their employment.

Plaintiff(s)	Defendant(s)	Date instituted	Court or agency currently pending in
Various	U.S. Xpress	December 23, 2015	United States District Court for the Central District of California

Recent Developments and Current Status

In February 2023, the parties reached an agreement to settle the California Wage and Hour Class Action Litigation, exclusive of employer-side taxes. On September 19, 2023, the court granted final approval of the settlement. No party objected to the settlement. The settlement amount (including employer-side taxes) was paid on November 1, 2023.

SHAREHOLDER MATTERS - U.S. Xpress

Stockholder Derivative Action

The plaintiffs generally allege that U.S. Xpress made false and/or misleading statements in the registration statement and prospectus filed with the SEC in connection with the IPO and that the Individual Defendants breached their fiduciary duties by causing or allowing U.S. Xpress to make such statements. The complaint alleges that U.S. Xpress has been damaged by the alleged wrongful conduct as a result of, among other things, being subjected to the time and expense of the securities class action lawsuits that have been filed relating to the IPO. In addition to a claim for alleged breach of fiduciary duties, the lawsuit alleges claims against the Individual Defendants for unjust enrichment, abuse of control, gross mismanagement, and waste of corporate assets.

Plaintiff(s)	Defendant(s)	Date instituted	Court or agency currently pending in
Various	Five executives and five independent board members of U.S. Xpress (collectively, the "Individual Defendants")	June 7, 2019	District Court for Clark County, Nevada

Recent Developments and Current Status

The lawsuit was dismissed without prejudice on August 14, 2023.

Stockholder Claims

Between November 2018 and April 2019, eight substantially similar putative securities class action complaints were filed against U.S. Xpress and certain other defendants: five in the Circuit Court of Hamilton County, Tennessee ("Tennessee State Court Cases"), two in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Tennessee ("Federal Court Cases"), and one in the Supreme Court of the State of New York ("New York State Court Case"). The putative class action lawsuits generally allege that U.S. Xpress made false and/or misleading statements in the registration statement and prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") in connection with the June 2018 initial public offering ("IPO").

Plaintiff(s)	Defendant(s)	Date instituted	Court or agency currently pending in
Various	U.S. Xpress, five officers or directors, and the seven underwriters who participated in the IPO	November 2018	Circuit Court of Hamilton County, Tennessee, U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Tennessee and Supreme Court of the State of New York

SHAREHOLDER MATTERS - U.S. Xpress (Continued) Recent Developments and Current Status
Tennessee State Court Cases The Consolidated Amended Class Action Complaint (the "Consolidated State Court Complaint") filed on May 10, 2019 in the Circuit Court of Hamilton County, Tennessee against U.S. Xpress, five officers or directors, and the seven underwriters who participated in the IPO, alleges violations of Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act"). The lawsuit is purportedly brought on behalf of a putative class. On November 13, 2020, the court presiding over the Tennessee State Court Cases entered an order, granting in part and denying in part the defendants' Motions to Dismiss the Consolidated State Court Complaint. The court held that the plaintiffs failed to state a claim for violation of the Securities Act with respect to the majority of statements challenged as false or misleading in the Consolidated State Court Complaint. The court, however, held that the Consolidated State Court Complaint sufficiently alleged violations of the Securities Act with respect to one statement from the IPO registration statement and prospectus that the plaintiffs alleged to be false or misleading, both on theories of alleged misrepresentations and material omissions. New York State Court Case On March 14, 2019, a substantially similar putative class action complaint was filed in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, by a different plaintiff alleging claims under Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act against the same defendants as in the Tennessee State Court Cases. On December 18, 2020, defendants filed a Motion to Dismiss or Stay the New York State Case both on the merits and in deference to the pending actions in Tennessee. On March 5, 2021, the court presiding over the New York State Case dismissed the case, and on January 13, 2022, the court entered a motion denying plaintiff's motion for reconsideration. Federal Court Cases The operative amended complaint was filed on October 8, 2019 ("Amended Federal Complaint"), which named the same defendants as the Tennessee State Court Cases. The Amended Federal Complaint is made on behalf of a putative class. In addition to claims for alleged violations of Section 11 and 15 of the Securities Act, the Amended Federal Complaint alleges violations of Section 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act") against U.S. Xpress, its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer. On June 30, 2020, the court presiding over the Federal Court Cases issued its ruling granting in part and denying in part the defendants' Motions to Dismiss the Amended Federal Complaint. The court dismissed entirely the plaintiffs' claims for alleged violations of the Exchange Act and further held that the plaintiffs failed to state a claim for violation of the Securities Act with respect to the majority of statements challenged as false or misleading in the Amended Federal Complaint. The court, however, held that the Federal Amended Complaint sufficiently alleged violations of the Securities Act with respect to two statements from the IPO registration statement and prospectus that the plaintiffs alleged to be false or misleading, both on theories of alleged misrepresentations and material omissions. Settlement The parties reached a settlement with the Federal Court and Tennessee State Court plaintiffs. On March 27, 2023, the parties filed the stipulation of settlement with the Federal Court, and on March 28, 2023, the Federal Court entered an order granting preliminary approval of the settlement. The Federal Court entered an order granting final approval of the settlement on July 12, 2023. The monetary component of the settlement in principle is to be paid by the applicable insurance carriers and is similar to the accrued amount. .

1 Individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated.

Other Environmental

The Company's tractors and trailers are involved in motor vehicle accidents, experience damage, mechanical failures and cargo issues as an incidental part of the normal ordinary course of operations. From time to time, these matters result in the discharge of diesel fuel, motor oil, or other hazardous materials into the environment. Depending on local regulations and who is determined to be at fault, the Company is sometimes responsible for the clean-up costs associated with these discharges. As of December 31, 2023, the Company's estimate for its total legal liability for all such clean-up and remediation costs was approximately $1.1 million in the aggregate for all current and prior year claims.

Note 20 — Share Repurchase Plans

On April 25, 2022, the Company announced that the Board approved the repurchase of up to $350.0 million of the Company's outstanding common stock (the "2022 Knight-Swift Share Repurchase Plan"). With the adoption of the 2022 Knight-Swift Share Repurchase Plan, the Company terminated the 2020 Knight-Swift Share Repurchase Plan, which had approximately $42.8 million of authorized purchases remaining upon termination.

The following table presents the Company's repurchases of its common stock under the respective share repurchase plans, excluding advisory fees:

Share Repurchase Plan		2023		2022	
Board Approval Date	Authorized Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
		(in thousands)			
November 24, 2020	$250,000	—	—	2,821	149,982
April 19, 2022 [1]	$350,000	—	—	3,180	149,959
		—	$ —	6,001	$ 299,941

1 $200.0 million remained available under the 2022 Knight-Swift Share Repurchase Plan as of December 31, 2023.

Note 21 — Stock-based Compensation

Compensatory Stock Plans

Before the 2017 Merger, Knight and Swift granted stock-based awards under their respective stock-based compensation plans, discussed below.

2014 Stock Plan — Currently, the 2014 Stock Plan, as amended and restated, is the Company's only compensatory stock-based incentive plan. The previous 2014 stock plan replaced Swift's 2007 Omnibus Incentive Plan when it was adopted by Swift's board of directors in March 2014 and then approved by the Swift stockholders in May 2014. The previous 2014 stock plan was amended and restated to rename the plan and for other administrative changes relating to the 2017 Merger. The 2014 Stock Plan was again amended and restated in 2020 to increase the number of shares of common stock available for issuance and extended the term of the 2014 Stock Plan, as well as to amend certain provisions to comply with best practices. Other terms of the 2014 Stock Plan, as amended and restated, remain substantially the same as the previous 2014 stock plan and first amended and restated stock plan. The 2014 Stock Plan, as amended and restated, permits the payment of cash incentive compensation and authorizes the granting of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock and restricted stock units, performance shares and performance units, cash-based awards, and stock-based awards to the Company's employees and non-employee directors. As of December 31, 2023, the aggregate number of shares remaining available under the 2014 Stock Plan was approximately 4.1 million.

U.S. Xpress Assumption — In connection with the U.S. Xpress Acquisition the registered securities under the U.S. Xpress 2018 Omnibus Plan (the "U.S. Xpress Legacy Plan") were deregistered. As such, no future awards may be granted under the U.S. Xpress Legacy Plan. Outstanding awards granted under the U.S. Xpress Legacy Plan were assumed by Knight-Swift and continue to be governed by the U.S. Xpress Legacy Plan until such awards have been exercised, forfeited, canceled, or have otherwise expired or terminated.

Legacy Plans — In connection with the 2017 Merger, the registered securities under the Knight Amended and Restated 2003 Stock Option Plan, the Knight 2012 Equity Compensation Plan, the Knight Amended and Restated 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan, and the Swift 2007 Omnibus Incentive Plan (collectively, the "Legacy Plans") were deregistered. As such, no future awards may be granted under these Legacy Plans. Outstanding awards granted under the Legacy Plans were assumed by Knight-Swift and continue to be governed by such Legacy Plans until such awards have been exercised, forfeited, canceled, or have otherwise expired or terminated.

See Note 2 regarding the Company's accounting policy for stock-based compensation.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Stock-based Compensation Expense

Stock-based compensation expense, net of forfeitures, which is included in "Salaries, wages, and benefits" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income is comprised of the following:

	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Stock options	$ —	$ —	$ 232
Restricted stock units	27,543	21,091	18,190
Performance units	379	12,837	15,073
Stock-based compensation expense – equity awards	$ 27,922	$ 33,928	$ 33,495
Stock-based compensation benefit – liability awards [1]	—	—	(5,364)
Total stock-based compensation expense, net of forfeitures	$ 27,922	$ 33,928	$ 28,131
Income tax benefit [2]	$ 6,166	$ 4,201	$ 8,357

1 Includes awards granted to executive management that, per the original agreement, would ultimately settle in cash upon fulfilling a requisite service period (for restricted stock units) and fulfilling a requisite service period and achieving performance targets (for performance units). During 2021, the Company amended the agreements for outstanding awards to ultimately settle in shares after each requisite service period.

2 The income tax benefit is calculated by applying the statutory tax rate to stock-based compensation expense for equity awards, as the expense associated with liability awards is not tax deductible.

Unrecognized Stock-based Compensation Expense

The following table presents the total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense and the expected weighted average period over which these expenses will be recognized:

	December 31, 2023	
	Expense	Weighted Average Period
	(In thousands)	(In years)
Equity awards – Restricted stock units	53,484	2.1
Equity awards – Performance units	12,441	2.4
Total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense	$ 65,925	2.2

Stock Award Grants

	2023	2022	2021
Restricted stock units	422,384	534,307	562,021
Performance units	106,880	118,520	112,690
Total stock awards granted	529,264	652,827	674,711

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Stock Options

Stock options are the contingent right of award holders to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at a stated price for a limited time. The exercise price of options granted equals the fair value of the Company's common stock determined by the closing price of the Company's common stock quoted on the NYSE on the grant date. Most stock options granted by the Company cannot be exercised until at least one year after the grant date and have a five to ten-year contractual term. Stock options are generally forfeited upon termination of employment for reasons other than death, disability, or retirement.

A summary of 2023 stock option activity follows:

Stock options outstanding:	Shares Under Option	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value [1]
			(In years)	(In thousands)
Stock options outstanding at December 31, 2022	6,813	$ 23.85	0.4	$ 193
Exercised	(6,813)	23.85		
Stock options outstanding at December 31, 2023	—	$ —	0.0	$ —
Aggregate number of stock options expected to vest at a future date as of December 31, 2023	—	$ —	0.0	$ —
Exercisable at December 31, 2023	—	$ —	0.0	$ —

1 The aggregate intrinsic value was computed using the closing share price on December 31, 2022 of $52.41, as applicable.

The following table summarizes stock option exercise information for the years presented:

Stock option exercises	2023	2022	2021
	(In thousands, except share data)		
Number of stock options exercised	6,813	76,900	207,242
Intrinsic value of stock options exercised	$ 225	$ 1,297	$ 4,120
Cash received upon exercise of stock options	$ 162	$ 2,511	$ 5,924
Income tax benefit	$ 44	$ 63	$ 1,304

The total fair value of the shares vested during 2021 was $0.6 million.

Restricted Stock Units

A restricted stock unit represents a right to receive a common share of stock when the unit vests. Restricted stock unit recipients do not have voting rights with respect to the shares underlying unvested awards. Employees generally forfeit their units if their employment terminates before the vesting date, with the exception of death, disability or retirement.

The following table is a rollforward of unvested restricted stock units:

Unvested restricted stock units:	Number of Awards	Weighted Average Fair Value [1]
Unvested restricted stock units at December 31, 2022	1,655,700	$ 42.86
Granted	422,384	55.47
Assumed restricted stock grants from U.S. Xpress Acquisition	251,358	54.80
Vested [2]	(676,570)	41.22
Forfeited	(108,446)	46.62
Unvested restricted stock units at December 31, 2023	1,544,426	$ 48.71

1 The fair value of each restricted stock unit is based on the closing market price on the grant date.

2 Includes 241,492 shares withheld for taxes which were excluded from the "Common stock issued to employees" activity within the consolidated statements of stockholders' equity.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Performance Units

The Company issues performance units to select key employees, that may be earned based on achieving performance targets approved by the compensation committee annually. The initial award is subject to an adjustment determined by the Company's performance achieved over a three-year performance period when compared to the objective performance standards adopted by the compensation committee. Furthermore, the performance units have additional service requirements subsequent to the achievement of the performance targets. Performance units do not earn dividend equivalents.

The following table is a rollforward of unvested performance units:

Unvested performance units:	Shares	Weighted Average Fair Value
Unvested performance units at December 31, 2022	528,578	$ 49.11
Granted	106,880	$ 59.74
Shares earned above target	89,855	$ 40.26
Vested [1]	(248,221)	$ 50.76
Unvested performance units at December 31, 2023 [2]	477,092	$ 54.17

1 Includes 108,220 shares withheld for taxes which were excluded from the "Common stock issued to employees" activity within the consolidated statements of stockholders' equity.

2 The performance measurement period for performance units granted in 2020 is January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2023 (three full calendar years). The performance measurement period for units granted in 2021 is January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024 (three full calendar years). All performance units will vest one month following the expiration of the performance measurement period. The performance measurement period for units granted in 2022 is January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2025 (three full calendar years). All performance units will vest one month following the expiration of the performance measurement period. The performance measurement period for units granted in 2023 is January 1, 2024 to December 31, 2026 (three full calendar years). All performance units will vest one month following the expiration of the performance measurement period.

The following table presents the weighted average assumptions used in the fair value computation for performance units:

Performance unit fair value assumptions:	2023	2022	2021
Dividend yield [1]	0.97 %	0.87 %	0.67 %
Expected volatility [2]	30.09 %	33.11 %	36.00 %
Average peer volatility [2]	33.59 %	38.22 %	35.49 %
Average peer correlation coefficient [3]	0.58	0.61	0.60
Risk-free interest rate [4]	4.08 %	4.07 %	0.92 %
Expected term (in years) [5]	3.0	3.1	3.1
Weighted-average fair value of performance units granted	$ 59.74	$ 57.78	$ 60.55

1 The dividend yield, used to project stock price to the end of the performance period, is based on the Company's historical experience and future expectation of dividend payouts. Total stockholder return is determined assuming that dividends are reinvested in the issuing entity over the performance period, which is mathematically equivalent to utilizing a 0% dividend yield.

2 Management (or peer company) estimated volatility using the Company's (or peer company's) historical share price performance over the remaining performance period as of the grant date.

3 The correlation coefficients are used to model the way in which each entity tends to move in relation to each other; the correlation assumptions were developed using the same stock price data as the volatility assumptions.

4 The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on US Treasury securities at a constant maturity with a maturity period that most closely resembles the expected term of the performance award.

5 Since the Monte Carlo Simulation valuation is an open form model that uses an expected life commensurate with the performance period, the expected life of the performance units was assumed to be the period from the grant date to the end of the performance period.

Non-compensatory Stock Plan: ESPP

The Company's 2012 ESPP is administered by the Company, is intended to qualify under Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code, and is considered non-compensatory. Pursuant to the 2012 ESPP, the Company is authorized to issue up to 1.4 million shares of its common stock to eligible employees who participate in the plan. Employees are eligible to participate in the 2012 ESPP following at least 90 days of employment with the Company or any of its participating subsidiaries. Under the terms of the 2012 ESPP, eligible employees may elect to purchase common stock through payroll deductions, not to exceed 15% of their gross cash compensation. The purchase price of the common stock is 95% of the common stock's fair market value quoted on the NYSE on the last trading day of each offering period. There are four three-month offering periods corresponding to the calendar quarters. Each eligible employee is restricted to purchasing a maximum of $6,250 of common stock during an offering period, determined by the fair market value of the common stock as of the last day of the offering period, and $25,000 of common stock during a calendar year. Officers or employees who own 5% or more of the total voting power or value of common stock are restricted from participating in the 2012 ESPP.

The plan was amended effective January 1, 2019 to align with new federal tax legislation that lifted the restriction on contributing to the ESPP if the participant had a hardship withdrawal on the 401(k) plan.

In 2023, the Company issued approximately 80,000 shares under the 2012 ESPP at a weighted average discounted price per share of $50.88. As of December 31, 2023, the Company is authorized to issue an additional 0.8 million shares under the 2012 ESPP.

Note 22 — Weighted Average Shares Outstanding

Earnings per share, basic and diluted, as presented in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, are calculated by dividing net income attributable to Knight-Swift by the respective weighted average common shares outstanding during the period.

The following table reconciles basic weighted average shares outstanding to diluted weighted average shares outstanding:

	2023	2022	2021
		(In thousands)	
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding	161,188	162,260	165,860
Dilutive effect of equity awards	638	951	1,200
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	161,826	163,211	167,060
Anti-dilutive shares excluded from earnings per diluted share [1]	252	335	208

1 Shares were excluded from the dilutive-effect calculation because the outstanding awards' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the Company's common stock.

Note 23 — Fair Value Measurement

ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures,* requires that the Company disclose estimated fair values for its financial instruments. The estimated fair value of a financial instrument is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability. Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time and are based on relevant market information and information about the financial instrument. These estimates do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale at one time the Company's entire holdings of a particular financial instrument. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect these estimates. Because the fair value is estimated as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the amounts that will actually be realized or paid at settlement or maturity of the instruments in the future could be significantly different.

The estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments represent management's best estimates of the amounts that would be received to sell those assets or that would be paid to transfer those liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at that date. The estimated fair value measurements maximize the use of observable inputs. However, in situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date, the estimated fair value measurement reflects management's own judgments about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. These judgments are developed by the Company based on the best information available under the circumstances.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

The following summary presents a description of the methods and assumptions used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument.

Restricted Investments, Held-to-Maturity — The estimated fair value of the Company's restricted investments is based on quoted prices in active markets that are readily and regularly obtainable. See Note 5 for additional investments disclosures regarding restricted investments, held-to-maturity.

Convertible Notes — The estimated fair value of the Company's convertible note is based on probability weighted discounted cash flow analysis of the corresponding pay-off/redemption.

Equity Method Investments — The estimated fair value of the Company's equity method investments are privately negotiated investments. The carrying amount of these investments approximates the fair value.

Equity Securities — The estimated fair value of the Company's investments in equity securities is based on quoted prices in active markets that are readily and regularly obtainable.

Pension Plan Assets — The estimated fair value of ACT's pension plan assets are based on quoted prices in active markets that are readily and regularly obtainable.

Debt Instruments and Leases — For notes payable under the 2023 Term Loan, the 2021 Revolver, the 2021 Term Loans, the 2021 Prudential Notes, and the revenue equipment installment notes, fair value approximates the carrying value due to the variable interest rate. The carrying value of the 2023 RSA and the 2022 RSA approximates fair value, as the underlying receivables are short-term in nature and only eligible receivables (such as those with high credit ratings) are qualified to secure the borrowed amounts. For finance and operating lease liabilities, the carrying value approximates the fair value, as the Company's finance and operating lease liabilities are structured to amortize in a manner similar to the depreciation of the underlying assets.

Contingent Consideration — The estimated fair value of the Company's contingent consideration owed to sellers is calculated using applicable models and inputs for each acquired entity.

Other — Cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, net accounts receivable, income tax refund receivable, and accounts payable represent financial instruments for which the carrying amount approximates fair value, as they are short-term in nature. These instruments are accordingly excluded from the disclosures below. All remaining balance sheet amounts excluded from the below are not considered financial instruments, subject to this disclosure.

Fair Value Hierarchy — ASC 820 establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with GAAP and expands financial statement disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 further specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques, which is based on whether the inputs into the valuation technique are observable or unobservable. The hierarchy follows:

- *Level 1* — Valuation techniques in which all significant inputs are quoted prices from active markets for assets or liabilities that are identical to the assets or liabilities being measured.
- *Level 2* — Valuation techniques in which significant inputs include quoted prices from active markets for assets or liabilities that are similar to the assets or liabilities being measured and/or quoted prices from markets that are not active for assets or liabilities that are identical or similar to the assets or liabilities being measured. Also, model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets are Level 2 valuation techniques.
- *Level 3* — Valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable. Unobservable inputs are valuation technique inputs that reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

The following table presents the carrying amounts and estimated fair values of the Company's major categories of financial assets and liabilities:

		December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Consolidated Balance Sheets Caption	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value
		(In thousands)			
Financial Assets:					
Restricted investments, held-to-maturity [1]	Restricted investments, held-to-maturity, amortized cost	$ 530	$ 529	$ 7,175	$ 7,130
Equity method investments	Other long-term assets	102,252	102,252	103,517	103,517
Investments in equity securities	Other long-term assets	—	—	1,668	1,668
Convertible note	Other long-term assets	—	—	11,341	11,341
Financial Liabilities:					
2021 Term Loan A-2, due September 2024 [2]	Long-term debt – less current portion	199,902	200,000	199,755	200,000
2021 Term Loan A-3, due September 2026 [2]	Long-term debt – less current portion	799,058	800,000	798,705	800,000
2023 Term Loan, due September 2026 [3]	Long-term debt – less current portion	249,135	250,000	—	—
2021 Revolver, due September 2026	Revolving line of credit	67,000	67,000	43,000	43,000
Revenue equipment installment notes [4]	Finance lease liabilities and long-term debt – current portion, Long-term debt – less current portion	279,339	279,339	—	—
2021 Prudential Notes [5]	Finance lease liabilities and long-term debt – current portion, Long-term debt – less current portion	25,078	25,100	35,960	36,014
2022 RSA, due October 2025 [6]	Accounts receivable securitization – less current portion	—	—	418,561	419,000
2023 RSA, due October 2025 [7]	Accounts receivable securitization – less current portion	526,508	527,000	—	—
Mandatorily redeemable contingent consideration [8]	Accrued liabilities	134,107	134,107	—	—
Contingent consideration [8]	Accrued liabilities, Other long-term liabilities	40,859	40,859	4,217	4,217

1 Refer to Note 5 for the differences between the carrying amounts and estimated fair values of the Company's restricted investments, held-to-maturity.

2 As of December 31, 2023, the carrying amounts of the 2021 Term Loan A-2 and 2021 Term Loan A-3 are net of $0.1 million and $0.9 million in deferred loan costs, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, the carrying amounts of the 2021 Term Loan A-2, and 2021 Term Loan A-3 are net of $0.2 million and $1.3 million in deferred loan costs, respectively.

3 As of December 31, 2023, the carrying amount of the 2023 Term Loan was net of $0.9 million in deferred loan costs.

4 As of December 31, 2023, the carrying amount of the revenue equipment installment notes included $1.3 million in fair value adjustments.

5 As of December 31, 2023, the carrying amount of the 2021 Prudential Notes is net of $22,000 in deferred loan costs and $1.1 million in fair value adjustments. As of December 31, 2022, the carrying amount of the 2021 Prudential Notes is net of $0.1 million in deferred loan costs and $1.7 million in fair value adjustments.

6 The carrying amount of the 2022 RSA is net of $0.4 million in deferred loan costs as of December 31, 2022.

7 The carrying amount of the 2023 RSA is net of $0.5 million in deferred loan costs as of December 31, 2023.

8 Refer to Note 4 for information regarding the contingent consideration related to the U.S. Xpress Acquisition.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Recurring Fair Value Measurements (Assets) — As of December 31, 2023, the Company had no major categories of assets estimated at fair value that were measured on a recurring basis.

The following table depicts the level in the fair value hierarchy of the inputs used to estimate fair value of assets measured on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022:

	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			Unrealized Gain (Loss) Position
		Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	
			(In thousands)		
As of December 31, 2022					
Convertible notes [1]	11,341	—	—	11,341	1,341
Investments in equity securities [2]	1,668	1,668	—	—	(50,918)

1 **Convertible notes —** The consolidated statements of comprehensive income include the fair value activities from the Company's convertible notes within "Other income (expenses), net". The estimated fair value is based on probability-weighted discounted cash flow analysis of the corresponding pay-off/redemption. During 2022, the Company recognized $1.2 million of unrealized gains associated with the $10.0 million face value convertible note, discussed above.

2 **Investments in equity securities —** The consolidated statements of comprehensive income include the fair value activities from the Company's investments in equity securities within "Other (expenses) income, net". The estimated fair value is based on quoted prices in active markets that are readily and regularly obtainable. During 2022, the Company recognized a loss of $52.6 million from its investments in equity securities, which consisted of $64.0 million in unrealized losses. This was partially offset by $11.4 million in realized gains from its other equity investments.

Recurring Fair Value Measurements (Liabilities) — The following table depicts the level in the fair value hierarchy of the inputs used to estimate the fair value of liabilities measured on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			Total Gain (Loss)
		Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	
			(In thousands)		
As of December 31, 2023					
Mandatorily redeemable contingent consideration [1]	$ 134,107	$ —	$ —	$ 134,107	$ —
Contingent consideration [1 2]	$ 40,859	$ —	$ —	$ 40,859	$ 3,359
As of December 31, 2022					
Contingent consideration [2]	4,217	—	—	4,217	—

1 Refer to Note 4 for information regarding the contingent consideration related to the U.S. Xpress Acquisition.

2 Contingent consideration is associated with acquisitions and investments. The Company recognized a gain of $3.4 million during 2023. The Company did not recognize any gains (losses) during 2022 related to the revaluation of these liabilities.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Nonrecurring Fair Value Measurements (Assets) — The following table depicts the level in the fair value hierarchy of the inputs used to estimate the fair value of assets measured on a nonrecurring basis as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			Total Loss
		Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	
		(In thousands)			
As of December 31, 2023					
Buildings [1]	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (187)
Equipment [2]	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (469)
Software [3]	—	—	—	—	(1,580)
As of December 31, 2022					
Buildings [1]	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (810)

1 Reflects the non-cash impairment of building improvements (within the Truckload segment and the All Other Segments).

2 Reflects the non-cash impairment of certain revenue equipment held for sale (within the Truckload segment).

3 Reflects the non-cash impairment of software (within the All Other Segments).

Nonrecurring Fair Value Measurements (Liabilities) — As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, there were no liabilities included in the Company's consolidated balance sheets at estimated fair value that were measured on a nonrecurring basis.

Fair Value of Pension Plan Assets — The following table sets forth the level within the fair value hierarchy of ACT's pension plan financial assets accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis. Assets are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. ACT's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires judgment, and may affect the valuation of these assets and their placement within the fair value hierarchy levels.

	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using:		
		Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs
		(In thousands)		
As of December 31, 2023				
Fixed income funds	34,536	34,536	—	—
Cash and cash equivalents	887	887	—	—
Total pension plan assets	$ 35,423	$ 35,423	$ —	$ —
As of December 31, 2022				
US equity funds	$ 10,901	$ 10,901	$ —	$ —
International equity funds	4,828	4,828	—	—
Fixed income funds	34,728	34,728	—	—
Cash and cash equivalents	2,078	2,078	—	—
Total pension plan assets	$ 52,535	$ 52,535	$ —	$ —

Note 24 — Related Party Transactions

The following table presents Knight-Swift's transactions with companies controlled by and/or affiliated with its related parties:

	2023		2022		2021	
	Provided by Knight-Swift	Received by Knight-Swift	Provided by Knight-Swift	Received by Knight-Swift	Provided by Knight-Swift	Received by Knight-Swift
	(In thousands)					
Facility and Equipment Leases	529	158	—	284	—	311
Other Services	27	410	94	35	31	35

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

Receivables and payables pertaining to related party transactions were:

	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Receivable	Payable	Receivable	Payable
	(In thousands)			
Certain affiliates [1]	23	37	24	39

1 "Certain affiliates" includes entities that are associated with various board members and executives and require approval by the Audit Committee of the Board prior to completing transactions. Transactions with these entities generally include facility and equipment leases, equipment sales, and other services.

Aircraft Purchase — During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company purchased an airplane for $6.0 million from related parties.

Note 25 — Information by Segment, Geography, and Customer Concentration

Segment Information

Since the merger of Knight and Swift in 2017, the Company has grown both organically as well as through strategic acquisitions, including the ACT Acquisition in 2021 and the U.S. Xpress Acquisition in 2023. Additionally, the Company's various logistics and intermodal businesses have been re-organized with oversight by one segment leader respectively. Based on these events as well as the information reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Makers ("CODMs"), the Company identified ten operating segments structured around the types of transportation services offerings provided to our customers, as well as the equipment utilized. The Company aggregated the three truckload operating segments into the one reportable segment discussed below based on similarities with both their qualitative and economic characteristics.

The Company has four reportable segments: Truckload, LTL, Logistics, and Intermodal, as well as certain other operating segments included within All Other Segments, discussed below. Based on how economic factors affect the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue or cash flows, the Company disaggregates revenues by reportable segment for the purposes of applying the ASC 606 guidance.

Truckload

The Truckload reportable segment is comprised of three full truckload operating segments that provide similar transportation services to the Company's customers utilizing similar transportation equipment over both irregular (one-way movement) and/or dedicated routes. The Truckload reportable segment consists of irregular route and dedicated, refrigerated, expedited, flatbed, and cross-border operations.

LTL

Our LTL segment, established in 2021 through the ACT and MME acquisitions, is comprised of one operating segment and provides our customers with regional LTL transportation services through a network of approximately 120 service centers in the Company's geographical footprint. The Company's LTL service also includes national coverage to customers by utilizing partner carriers for areas outside of the Company's direct network.

Logistics

The Logistics reportable segment is comprised of one logistics operating segment that provides transportation services to the Company's customers and primarily consists of brokerage and other freight management services utilizing third-party transportation providers and their equipment.

Intermodal

The Intermodal reportable segment is comprised of one intermodal operating segment that provides transportation services to the Company's customers. These transportation services include arranging the movement of customers' freight through third-party intermodal rail services on the Company's trailing equipment (containers and trailers on flat cars), as well as drayage services to transport loads between the railheads and customer locations.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

All Other Segments

The All Other Segments include four non-reportable operating segments that consist of support services provided to the Company's customers and independent contractors (including repair and maintenance shop services, equipment leasing, warranty services, and insurance), trailer parts manufacturing, warehousing, and certain driving academy activities, as well as certain corporate expenses (such as legal settlements and accruals, certain impairments, and amortization of intangibles related to the 2017 Merger and various acquisitions).

Intersegment Eliminations

Certain operating segments provide transportation and related services for other affiliates outside their segments. For certain operating segments, such services are billed at cost, and no profit is earned. For the other operating segments, revenues for such services are based on negotiated rates, and are reflected as revenues of the billing segment. These rates are adjusted from time to time, based on market conditions. Such intersegment revenues and expenses are eliminated in Knight-Swift's consolidated results.

The following tables present the Company's financial information by segment:

	2023		2022		2021	
Total revenue:	(Dollars in thousands)					
Truckload	$ 4,698,655	65.8 %	$ 4,531,115	61.0 %	$ 4,098,005	68.3 %
LTL	$ 1,082,454	15.2 %	$ 1,069,554	14.4 %	$ 396,308	6.6 %
Logistics	$ 582,250	8.2 %	$ 920,707	12.4 %	$ 817,003	13.6 %
Intermodal	$ 410,549	5.7 %	$ 485,786	6.5 %	$ 458,867	7.7 %
Subtotal	$ 6,773,908	94.9 %	$ 7,007,162	94.3 %	$ 5,770,183	96.2 %
All Other Segments	$ 462,061	6.5 %	$ 516,735	7.0 %	$ 306,414	5.1 %
Intersegment eliminations	$ (94,203)	(1.4 %)	$ (95,315)	(1.3 %)	$ (78,578)	(1.3 %)
Total revenue	$ 7,141,766	100.0 %	$ 7,428,582	100.0 %	$ 5,998,019	100.0 %

	2023		2022		2021	
Operating income (loss):	(Dollars in thousands)					
Truckload	$ 297,977	88.1 %	$ 746,581	68.4 %	$ 784,436	81.2 %
LTL	$ 118,880	35.2 %	$ 126,609	11.6 %	$ 31,169	3.2 %
Logistics	$ 43,418	12.8 %	$ 133,942	12.3 %	$ 93,920	9.7 %
Intermodal	$ (10,507)	(3.1 %)	$ 48,167	4.4 %	$ 42,060	4.4 %
Subtotal	$ 449,768	133.0 %	$ 1,055,299	96.7 %	$ 951,585	98.5 %
All Other Segments [1]	$ (111,615)	(33.0 %)	$ 36,529	3.3 %	$ 14,112	1.5 %
Operating income	$ 338,153	100.0 %	$ 1,091,828	100.0 %	$ 965,697	100.0 %

1 The $111.6 million operating loss within our All Other Segments is primarily driven by the $125.5 million operating loss in the third-party insurance business. See Note 12 for further discussion regarding the third-party insurance business.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED

	2023		2022		2021	
Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment:			(Dollars in thousands)			
Truckload	$ 504,378	75.9 %	$ 453,562	76.2 %	$ 422,558	80.9 %
LTL	$ 67,144	10.1 %	$ 61,819	10.4 %	$ 24,844	4.8 %
Logistics	$ 4,165	0.6 %	$ 2,407	0.4 %	$ 1,357	0.3 %
Intermodal	$ 19,621	3.0 %	$ 16,727	2.8 %	$ 15,345	2.9 %
Subtotal	$ 595,308	89.6 %	$ 534,515	89.8 %	$ 464,104	88.9 %
All Other Segments	$ 69,654	10.4 %	$ 60,466	10.2 %	$ 58,492	11.1 %
Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment	$ 664,962	100.0 %	$ 594,981	100.0 %	$ 522,596	100.0 %

Geographical Information

In aggregate, operating revenue from the Company's foreign operations was less than 5.0% of consolidated total revenue for each of 2023, 2022, and 2021. Additionally, long-lived assets on the balance sheets of the Company's foreign subsidiaries were less than 5.0% of consolidated "Total assets" as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Customer Concentration

Services provided to the Company's largest customer generated 11.2%, 13.1%, and 16.1% of total revenue in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Revenue generated by the Company's largest customer is reported in each of our reportable operating segments. No other customer accounted for 10.0% or more of total revenue in 2023, 2022, or 2021.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this annual report on Form 10-K, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and CFO, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e), including controls and procedures to timely alert management to material information relating to Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. and subsidiaries required to be included in our periodic SEC filings. Based on that evaluation, our CEO and CFO have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There has been no significant change in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2023 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that:

(1) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the Company's assets;

(2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with the authorization of management and directors of the Company; and

(3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our CEO and CFO, management conducted an evaluation of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. In making this evaluation, management used the criteria in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework,* issued in 2013 by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on this assessment, management concluded that its internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2023.

The effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 was audited by Grant Thornton LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that also audited the Company's consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Grant Thornton LLP's report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting is included herein.

In July 2023, we completed the U.S. Xpress Acquisition. For further discussion of the U.S. Xpress Acquisition, refer to Note 4 in Part II, Item 8. We are in the process of evaluating the existing controls and procedures of U.S. Xpress and integrating U.S. Xpress in our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. SEC guidance permits companies to exclude acquisitions from their assessment of internal control over financial reporting for the fiscal year in which the acquisition occurred, and our management has elected to exclude U.S. Xpress from its assessment. U.S. Xpress constituted 14.0% and 12.8% of our consolidated total assets and consolidated revenues, respectively, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
Board of Directors and Shareholders
Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc.

Opinion on internal control over financial reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Company (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and our report dated February 22, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting ("Management's Report"). Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our audit of, and opinion on, the Company's internal control over financial reporting does not include the internal control over financial reporting of U.S. Xpress Enterprises, Inc. ("U.S. Xpress"), a subsidiary, whose financial statements reflect total assets and revenues constituting 14.0 and 12.8 percent, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023. As indicated in Management's Report, U.S. Xpress was acquired during 2023. Management's assertion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting excluded internal control over financial reporting of U.S. Xpress.

Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Phoenix, Arizona
February 22, 2024

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

During the quarter ended December 31, 2023, no director or officer adopted or terminated a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or a non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement.

ITEM 9C DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required under this Item 10 is hereby incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the captions "Proposal No. 1: Election of Directors," "Management," "The Board of Directors and Corporate Governance — Code of Business Conduct and Ethics," "The Board of Directors and Corporate Governance — Nomination of Director Candidates," and "The Board of Directors and Corporate Governance — Board Committees" in the Company's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required under this Item 11 is hereby incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the captions "Executive Compensation," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation," and "Compensation Committee Report" in the Company's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Equity Plan Information

2014 Stock Plan — Currently, the 2014 Stock Plan, as amended and restated, is the Company’s only compensatory stock-based incentive plan. The previous 2014 stock plan replaced Swift's 2007 Omnibus Incentive Plan when it was adopted by Swift's board of directors in March 2014 and then approved by the Swift stockholders in May 2014. The previous 2014 stock plan was amended and restated to rename the plan and for other administrative changes relating to the 2017 Merger. The 2014 Stock Plan was again amended and restated in 2020 to increase the number of shares of common stock available for issuance and extended the term of the 2014 Stock Plan, as well as to amend certain provisions to comply with best practices. Other terms of the 2014 Stock Plan, as amended and restated, remain substantially the same as the previous 2014 stock plan and first amended and restated stock plan. The 2014 Stock Plan, as amended and restated, permits the payment of cash incentive compensation and authorizes the granting of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock and restricted stock units, performance shares and performance units, cash-based awards, and stock-based awards to the Company's employees and non-employee directors.

2012 ESPP — The 2012 ESPP, as amended, authorized the Company to issue shares of its common stock to eligible employees who participate in the plan.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

The following table represents securities authorized for issuance under the Company's stock plans at December 31, 2023:

Plan Category:	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	2,021,518	$ —	4,928,799
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	2,021,518	$ —	4,928,799

Column (a) includes 2,021,518 shares of Knight-Swift common stock underlying outstanding restricted stock units and performance units. Because there is no exercise price associated with such awards, such equity awards are not included in the weighted-average exercise price calculation in column (b).

Columns (a) and (b) pertain to the 2014 Stock Plan. No amounts related to the 2012 ESPP are included in columns (a) or (b). Column (c) includes 4,141,833 shares available for issuance under the 2014 Stock Plan and 786,966 shares available for issuance under the 2012 ESPP.

Other information required under this Item 12 is hereby incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the caption "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" in the Company's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required under this Item 13 is hereby incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the captions "Relationships and Related Party Transactions," "The Board of Directors and Corporate Governance — Composition of Board," "The Board of Directors and Corporate Governance — Board Leadership Structure," and "The Board of Directors and Corporate Governance — Board Committees" in the Company's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required under this Item 14 is hereby incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the caption "Audit and Non-Audit Fees" in the Company's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) List of documents filed as a part of this Form 10-K:

(1) See the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 hereof.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules are omitted since the required information is not present or is not present in the amounts sufficient to require submission of a schedule, or because the information required is included in the consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto.

(b) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description	Page or Method of Filing
2.1*	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of April 9, 2017, by and among Swift Transportation Company, Bishop Merger Sub, Inc., and Knight Transportation, Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Form 8-K filed on April 13, 2017
2.2*	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 5, 2021, by and among AAA Cooper Transportation, the Stockholders of AAA Cooper Transportation, Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc., and Reid B. Dove, in his capacity as Sellers' Representative	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2021
2.3	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 20, 2023, by and among Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings, Inc., U.S. Xpress Enterprises, Inc., and Liberty Merger Sub Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Form 8-K filed on March 21, 2023
3.1	Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2020
3.2	Fifth Amended and Restated By-laws of Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of Form 8-K filed on November 12, 2023
4.1	Description of the Registrant's Securities	Filed herewith
10.1**	Knight Transportation, Inc. 2012 Equity Compensation Plan	Incorporated by reference to Appendix A to Knight's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed April 6, 2012.
10.2**	Knight Transportation, Inc. Form of Stock Option Grant Agreement - Amended and Restated 2003 Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan or 2012 Equity Compensation Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Knight's Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012
10.3**	Knight Transportation, Inc. Amended and Restated 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to Knight's Report on Form 8-K filed on April 29, 2015
10.4**	Knight Transportation, Inc. Amended and Restated 2003 Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan	Incorporated by reference to Appendix B of Knight's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed April 10, 2009
10.5**	Swift Transportation Co., Inc. Retirement Plan, effective January 1, 1992, amended and restated on January 1, 2007	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Form S-1 Registration Statement No. 333-168257 filed on July 22, 2010
10.6**	Swift Transportation Company Form of Restricted Stock Grant Award Notice - 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015
10.7**	Swift Transportation Company Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Notice - 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Exhibit Number	Description	Page or Method of Filing
10.8**	Swift Transportation Company Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Notice - 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015
10.9**	Swift Transportation Company Form of Performance Unit Award Notice - 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015
10.10	Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement by and among Swift Receivables Company II, LLC, Swift Transportation Services, LLC, the various Conduit Purchasers from time to time party thereto, the various Related Committed Purchasers from time to time party thereto, the various Purchase Agents from time to time party thereto, the various LC Participants from time to time party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrator and LC Bank, dated June 14, 2013	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013
10.11	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement by and among Swift Receivables Company II, LLC, Swift Transportation Services, LLC, the various Conduit Purchasers party thereto, the various Related Committed Purchasers party thereto, the various Purchase Agents party thereto, the various LC Participants party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrator and LC Bank, dated September 25, 2013	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015
10.12	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement by and among Swift Receivables Company II, LLC, Swift Transportation Services, LLC, the various Conduit Purchasers party thereto, the various Related Committed Purchasers party thereto, the various Purchase Agents party thereto, the various LC Participants party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrator and LC Bank, dated March 31, 2015	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2015
10.13	Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement by and among Swift Receivables Company II, LLC, Swift Transportation Services, LLC, the various Conduit Purchasers party thereto, the various Related Committed Purchasers party thereto, the various Purchase Agents party thereto, the various LC Participants party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrator and LC Bank, dated December 10, 2015	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015
10.14**	Swift Transportation Company Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016
10.15**	First Amendment to Swift Transportation Company Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016
10.16**	Second Amendment to Swift Transportation Company Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018
10.17**	Third Amendment to Swift Transportation Company Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018
10.18	Stockholders Agreement, dated as of April 9, 2017 among Swift Transportation Company, Jerry Moyes, Vickie Moyes, Jerry and Vickie Moyes Family Trust Dated 12/11/87, an Arizona grantor trust, LynDee Moyes Nester, Michael Moyes, and the Persons that may join from time to time	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of Form 8-K filed on April 13, 2017
10.19	Stockholders Agreement, dated as of April 9, 2017, among Swift Transportation Company, Gary J. Knight, The Gary J. Knight Revocable Living Trust dated May 19, 1993, as amended, and the Persons that may join from time to time	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of Form 8-K filed on April 13, 2017

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Exhibit Number	Description	Page or Method of Filing
10.20	Stockholders Agreement, dated as of April 9, 2017, among Swift Transportation Company, Kevin P. Knight, The Kevin and Sydney Knight Revocable Living Trust dated March 25, 1994, as amended, and the Persons that may join from time to time	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of Form 8-K filed on April 13, 2017
10.21	Letter Agreement, dated as of April 9, 2017, by and between Swift Transportation Company and Jerry Moyes	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of Form 8-K filed on April 13, 2017
10.22**	Swift Transportation Company Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Notice (Executive) - 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2017
10.23**	Swift Transportation Company Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Notice (Standard) - 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2017
10.24**	Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. Amended and Restated 2012 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017
10.25**	Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Appendix B of Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A field on April 9, 2020
10.26**	Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Notice - 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017
10.27	Third Omnibus Amendment and Consent, by and among the Originators party thereto, Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc., as successor by merger with Swift Transportation Company, Swift Receivables Company II, LLC, Swift Transportation Services, LLC, the Conduit Purchasers party thereto, the Related Committed Purchasers party thereto, the Purchaser Agents party thereto, the LC Participants party thereto and PNC Bank, National Association, as LC Bank and as administrator	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017
10.28	Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement, by and among Swift Receivables Company II, LLC, Swift Transportation Services, LLC, the various Conduit Purchasers party thereto, the various Related Committed Purchasers party thereto, the various Purchase Agents party thereto, the various LC Participants party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrator and LC Bank, dated July 11, 2018	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018
10.29**	Form of RSU Award Notice 2018 (Share Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019
10.30**	Form of PU Award Notice 2018 (Share Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019
10.31**	Form of RSU Award Notice 2018 (Cash Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019
10.32**	Form of PU Award Notice 2018 (Cash Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019
10.33**	Form of RSU Award Notice 2019 (Share Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019
10.34**	Form of Relative PU Award Notice 2019 (Share Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019
10.35**	Form of Target PU Award Notice 2019 (Share Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.44 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Exhibit Number	Description	Page or Method of Filing
10.36**	Form of RSU Award Notice 2019 (Cash Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.45 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019
10.37**	Form of Relative PU Award Notice 2019 (Cash Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019
10.38**	Form of Target PU Award Notice 2019 (Cash Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.47 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019
10.39**	First Amendment to the Knight-Swift Transportation Holding Inc. Amended and Restated 2012 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020
10.40**	Form of RSU Award Notice 2020	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2020
10.41**	Form of Target PU Award Notice 2020 (Share Settled)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020
10.42	Fifth Amendment to Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement, by and among Swift Receivables Company II, LLC, Swift Transportation Services, LLC, the various Conduit Purchasers party thereto, the various Related Committed Purchasers party thereto, the various Purchase Agents party thereto, the various LC Participants party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrator and LC Bank, dated April 23, 2021.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021
10.43	Credit Agreement, dated as of September 3, 2021, by and among Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc., the lenders thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and PNC Bank National Association, as Co-Syndication Agents	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2021
10.44**	Form of Senior Executive RSU Award Notice 2022	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022
10.45	Sixth Amendment to Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement, by and among Swift Receivables Company II, LLC, Swift Transportation Services, LLC, the various Conduit Purchasers party thereto, the various Related Committed Purchasers party thereto, the various Purchase Agents party thereto, the various LC Participants party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrator and LC Bank, dated October 3, 2022	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49 of form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022
10.46	Rollover Agreement, dated March 20, 2023, by and among Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc., Liberty Holdings Topco LLC, Max L. Fuller, William Eric Fuller, and each of the other Stockholders set forth on Schedule A thereto	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023
10.47	Form of Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Liberty Holdings Topco LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023
10.48	Irrevocable Proxy and Agreement, dated March 20, 2023, by and among each Stockholder of U.S. Xpress Enterprises, Inc. set forth on Schedule A thereto and U.S. Xpress Enterprises, Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

Exhibit Number	Description	Page or Method of Filing
10.49*	Credit Agreement, dated as of June 22, 2023, by and among Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc., the Lender referred to therein, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and PNC Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Lenders and Co-Syndication Agents	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2023
10.50	Seventh Amendment to Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement, by and among Swift Receivables Company II, LLC, Swift Transportation Services, LLC, the various Conduit Purchasers party thereto, the various Related Committed Purchasers party thereto, the various Purchase Agents party thereto, the various LC Participants party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrator and LC Bank, dated October 23, 2023	Filed herewith
21.1	Subsidiaries of Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc.	Filed herewith
23.1	Consent of Grant Thornton	Filed herewith
31.1	Certification pursuant to Item 601(b)(31) of Regulation S-K, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, by David A. Jackson, the Company's Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	Filed herewith
31.2	Certification pursuant to Item 601(b)(31) of Regulation S-K, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, by Adam W. Miller, the Company's Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)	Filed herewith
32.1	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, by David A. Jackson, the Company's Chief Executive Officer	Furnished herewith
32.2	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, by Adam W. Miller, the Company's Chief Financial Officer	Furnished herewith
97.1	Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings Inc. Clawback Policy	Filed herewith
101.INS	Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document	Filed herewith
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	Filed herewith
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document	Filed herewith
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Presentation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)	Filed herewith

* Schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. The Company agrees to furnish to the SEC a supplemental copy of any omitted schedule upon request by the SEC.

** Management contract or compensatory plan, contract, or arrangement.

ITEM 16. 10-K SUMMARY

Not applicable.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirement of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

KNIGHT-SWIFT TRANSPORTATION HOLDINGS INC.
By: */s/ David A. Jackson*
David A. Jackson
President and Chief Executive Officer
in his capacity as such and on behalf of the registrant

February 22, 2024

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature and Title	Date	Signature and Title	Date
/s/ David A. Jackson David A. Jackson President, Chief Executive Officer, and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 22, 2024	*/s/ Michael Garnreiter* Michael Garnreiter Director	February 22, 2024
/s/ Adam W. Miller Adam W. Miller Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 22, 2024	*/s/ Robert Synowicki, Jr.* Robert Synowicki, Jr. Director	February 22, 2024
/s/ Cary M. Flanagan Cary M. Flanagan Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 22, 2024	*/s/ David Vander Ploeg* David Vander Ploeg Director	February 22, 2024
/s/ Kevin P. Knight Kevin P. Knight Executive Chairman	February 22, 2024	*/s/ Kathryn Munro* Kathryn Munro Director	February 22, 2024
/s/ Gary J. Knight Gary J. Knight Executive Vice Chairman	February 22, 2024	*/s/ Roberta Roberts Shank* Roberta Roberts Shank Director	February 22, 2024
/s/ Reid B. Dove Reid B. Dove Director	February 22, 2024	*/s/ Louis Hobson* Louis Hobson Director	February 22, 2024
/s/ Jessica Powell Jessica Powell Director	February 22, 2024	*/s/ Amy Boerger* Amy Boerger Director	February 22, 2024